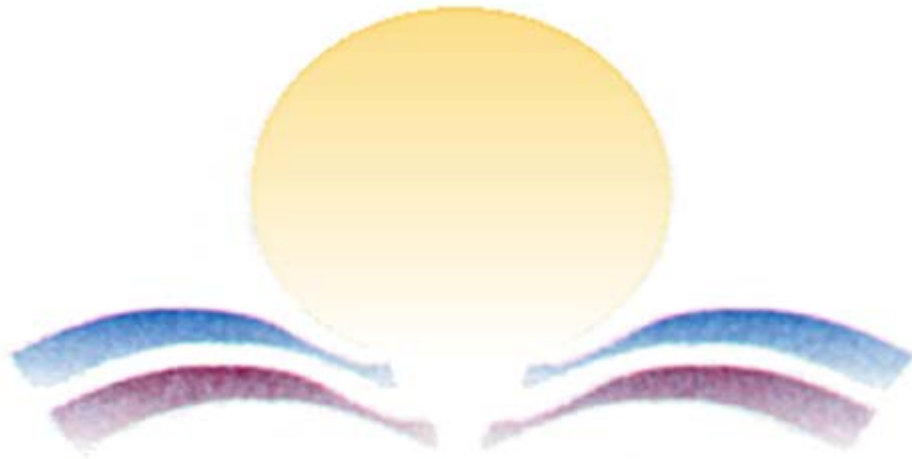




DC21

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY

ADJUSTMENT BUDGET AND MTREF 2024/25

Table of Contents

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

1. Glossary
2. Mayor's report
3. Resolutions
4. Executive Summary
5. Adjustment budget tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6. Adjustments to budget assumptions
7. Adjustments to budget funding
8. Adjustments to expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
9. Adjustments to allocations and grants made by the municipality
10. Adjustments to councillors' allowances and employee benefits
11. Adjustments to service delivery and budget implementation plan
12. Adjustments to capital expenditure
13. Other supporting documents
14. Municipal manager's quality certification.

PART 3 - MAIN TABLES

- TABLE B1 - Budget Summary
- TABLE B2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification)
- TABLE B3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Vote)
- TABLE B4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
- TABLE B5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by Vote, Standard Classification and Funding Source
- TABLE B6 - Budgeted Financial Position
- TABLE B7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement
- TABLE B8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation
- TABLE B9 - Asset Management

PART 4 - SUPPORTING TABLES

- TABLE SB1 - TABLE SB20

ANNEXURES

- ANNEXURE A – MAYOR'S SPEECH
- ANNEXURE B – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

APPENDICES

- APPENDIX A - B-Schedule
- APPENDIX B - Consolidated Register of amended and removed key performance indicators.

PART 1 – ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

1. GLOSSARY

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Assessment Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed ratable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital Expenditure – Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's Statement of Financial Position.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.

Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognized classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognized Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting and basis upon which the Annual Financial Statements are prepared.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium-term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations. Also includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.

Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day-to-day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorized expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – A transfer of budget.

Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided. In Ugu District Municipality this means at directorate level.

2. MAYOR'S REPORT

Please refer to ANNEXURE A – MAYOR'S SPEECH

3. RESOLUTIONS

Please refer to ANNEXURE B – COUNCIL RESOLUTION

4. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Ugu District Municipality's Budget is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainability, economically and equitably to all communities. The Ugu District Municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning and budget process. Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on noncore and 'nice to have' items. The municipality has embarked on implementing a range of revenue collection strategies to optimize the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government. National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 123 was used to guide the compilation of the 2024/25 MTREF which indicates the following amongst other things: guidance on budgeting for municipalities affected by redetermination of boundaries.

Table 1 Consolidated Overview

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjuts. 6	Total Adjuts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	582 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	582 886	557 910	582 849
Investment revenue	13 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 033	13 633	14 246
Transfers recognised - operational	687 107	–	–	–	–	–	22 968	22 968	710 074	710 120	749 586
Other own revenue	84 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 223	87 989	91 964
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 367 249	–	–	–	–	–	22 968	22 968	1 390 216	1 369 652	1 438 644
Employee costs	293 957	–	–	–	–	–	3 593	3 593	297 551	295 672	309 672
Remuneration of councillors	14 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 364	15 025	15 707
Depreciation & asset impairment	258 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	258 006	276 967	296 224
Finance charges	4 846	–	–	–	–	–	234	234	5 080	5 314	5 565
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	64 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 687	67 857	70 911
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	222 062	–	–	–	–	–	(5 474)	(5 474)	216 588	219 148	229 244
Total Expenditure	857 923	–	–	–	–	–	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/(Deficit)	509 325	–	–	–	–	–	24 614	24 614	533 939	489 669	511 321
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	124 661	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Transfers recognised - capital	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 297	5 297	5 297	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Financial position											
Total current assets	993 220	–	–	–	–	–	61 660	61 660	1 054 881	2 618 694	1 054 872
Total non current assets	3 679 385	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 809 343	4 058 734	4 469 496
Total current liabilities	(426 402)	–	–	–	–	–	58 643	58 643	(367 759)	1 295 778	(238 930)
Total non current liabilities	194 389	–	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	193 589	176 039	163 737
Community wealth/Equity	4 906 626	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 107 642	–	–	–	–	–	209 628	209 628	1 317 270	2 979 751	1 433 840
Net cash from (used) investing	(311 343)	–	–	–	–	–	(90 723)	(90 723)	(402 066)	(311 272)	(331 701)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	809 385	–	–	–	–	–	118 905	118 905	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	818 760	–	–	–	–	–	117 305	117 305	936 065	2 698 687</	

Total operating revenue is R 1,390 billion and increased by R22 million from the 2024/25 Original Budget.

Total operating expenditure excluding capital expenditure decreased from the R857 million from the 2024/25 Original Budget to R856 million and overall budgeted performance is showing a surplus of R 929 million.

The Original capital budget funded through transfer's recognized capital was R270 million and the current adjustment to the capital budget is an increase of R129 million, being R91 million from MIG and R15 million from MDRG, R20 million from RBIG and R1.5 million internally generated funds. These increases are owing to the new DORA allocation which saw an increase of grants.

5.1. OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK

For Ugu District Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- Growth in the municipality and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a maximum annual collection rate for service charges other key service charges;
- uMgeni tariff increases
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and

The following table is a summary of the 2024/25 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	582 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	582 886	557 910	582 849
Investment revenue	13 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 033	13 633	14 246
Transfers recognised - operational	687 107	-	-	-	-	-	22 968	22 968	710 074	710 120	749 586
Other own revenue	84 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	84 223	87 989	91 964
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 367 249	-	-	-	-	-	22 968	22 968	1 390 216	1 369 652	1 438 644

Revenue generated from services charges and transfers from grants forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the municipality. Service charge revenues and transfers and grants comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix.

In the 2024/25 financial year, revenue from services charges, other revenue and transfers and grants totalled R 1,390 billion.

Service Charges; Investment revenue and other revenue were left unchanged in the adjustment budget period. This is due to these revenue streams performing in line with the projection as per the 2024/25 Original Budget.

It is only transfers and subsidies that saw an increase due to additional allocations from the respective treasuries.

Table 3 Budgeted financial performance by Municipal Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		674 574	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	690 074	712 604	752 204
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 822	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		816 178	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	930 017	811 188	861 149
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 637 982	-	-	-	-	-	132 129	132 129	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		45 903	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	46 032	45 329	47 451
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		413 919	-	-	-	-	-	(11 832)	(11 832)	402 088	427 771	454 039
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 125	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		587	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		39 633	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	39 674	41 458	43 476
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		420	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		211 512	-	-	-	-	-	9 460	9 460	220 973	215 871	225 871
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		138 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	137 042	141 406	147 964
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	857 923	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	780 059	-	-	-	-	-	133 775	133 775	913 833	781 850	830 817

Tariff-setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were considered to ensure the financial sustainability of the municipality. Revenue tariff has not been changed at budget adjustment stage. Considering the state of the economy it will be sensible to limit the revenue increment to the current CPI during the annual budget period.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in water charges, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 3.9 per cent upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counterproductive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

5.1.1. Service Charges (Water and Sanitation)

Internally generated revenue emanates from revenue billed and collected from services provided being water and sanitation. This was adjusted down in after assessing the performance of collections at mid-year. The below was noted that:

- Collections fell by 19% from the anticipated 80% to an average of 61%
- The decline in collections was attributed to the following:
 - o There has been a general reliance on alternative water sources by the public such as drilling boreholes in their households instead of Ugu DM water.
 - o The introduction of the amnesty has also had a slight negative impact since some frequently paying customers have slowed their payment intervals with the hope of qualifying for the amnesty initiative.
 - o The correction of meter readings has led to a decline in both revenue billed, and revenue collected. Although this is positive in cleansing the debtors' book it had an immediate negative impact on collections and billing.

- o Efforts to restrict water supply are also not yielding desired results as most household have storage facilities in their properties thus not feeling the pressured to pay when restricted.

There have been strategies put in place to accelerate collections; these are summarised in below as follows:

- The municipality has introduced an amnesty programme for the residential customers that had debt that was more than 120 days and the subsequent extensions thereafter. There has been positive response and an introduction of a similar amnesty program for businesses has been proposed.
- In addition, the council also approved waiver of interest if the full capital amount is paid by any customer who does not fall within the criteria for Amnesty.
- Management has appointed the Debt Collector service provider who assisted with collecting old outstanding debt from our customers and are going to be paid on commission basis on successful collections. They assisted with the cleansing of the debtors' book and classifying what is collectible and what needs to be written off.
- The collection procedures as per the approved Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy are also being carried out on an ongoing basis where reminder notices are sent to customers that are in arrears and if no payment is received, we proceed with disconnections and restrictions.
- Assessment of accuracy and credibility of the debt owed by customer is being conducted on an ongoing basis to ensure that customers are satisfied with the debt owed so that we can have successful collections. This process will also assist that we identify the possible write offs to be submitted for Council approval.

5.1.2. Investment revenue

The municipality has investments and positive cash positions on the banks, these were initially budgeted as R13 million and there were no adjustments processed. This is owing to no changes in our investments which have sustained positive cash balances that is anticipated for the remainder of the year.

5.1.3. Other Revenue

Other revenue of charges such plan approvals revenue, permits and licenses, building plan fees, clearance certificate fees, connection fees, sale of tender documents and rental of facilities remained at R84 million.

5.2. OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

The Municipality's expenditure framework for the 2024/25 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- Budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and core services;

Table 4 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

DC21 Ugu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		293 957	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	297 551	295 672	309 672
Remuneration of councillors		14 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 364	15 025	15 707
Inventory consumed		64 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 687	67 857	70 911
Debt impairment		27 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 226	28 479	29 760
Depreciation and amortisation		230 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 780	248 488	266 463
Interest		4 846	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	5 080	5 314	5 565
Contracted services		122 896	-	-	-	-	-	(1 310)	(1 310)	121 586	121 499	127 169
Operational costs		99 166	-	-	-	-	-	(4 164)	(4 164)	95 002	97 649	102 075
Total Expenditure		857 923	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323

5.2.1. EMPLOYEE RELATED COSTS AND REMUNERATION OF COUNCILORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	
R thousands											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 870	—					—	—	10 870	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		324	—					—	—	324	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		120	—					—	—	120	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		—	—					—	—	—	
Cellphone Allowance		365	—					—	—	365	
Housing Allowances		—	—					—	—	—	
Other benefits and allowances		2 685	—					—	—	2 685	
Sub Total - Councillors		14 364	—			—		—	—	14 364	0.0%
% increase			(0)							—	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 383	—					—	—	4 383	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		123	—					—	—	123	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		43	—					—	—	43	0.0%
Overtime		—	—					—	—	—	
Performance Bonus		—	—					—	—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		628	—					—	—	628	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		155	—					—	—	155	0.0%
Housing Allowances		121	—					—	—	121	
Other benefits and allowances		100	—					—	—	100	
Payments in lieu of leave		—	—					—	—	—	
Long service awards		—	—					—	—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—					—	—	—	
Entertainment		—	—					—	—	—	
Scarcity		—	—					—	—	—	
Acting and post related allowance		—	—					—	—	—	
In kind benefits		—	—					—	—	—	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 554	—	—		—		—	—	5 554	0.0%
% increase			(0)							—	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		142 131	—					3 593	3 593	145 724	2.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		46 341	—					—	—	46 341	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 660	—					—	—	17 660	0.0%
Overtime		7 735	—					—	—	7 735	0.0%
Performance Bonus		8 614	—					—	—	8 614	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 890	—					—	—	9 890	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		3 267	—					—	—	3 267	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1 998	—					—	—	1 998	
Other benefits and allowances		34 686	—					—	—	34 686	
Payments in lieu of leave		6 996	—					—	—	6 996	0.0%
Long service awards		2 480	—					—	—	2 480	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations		—	—					—	—	—	
Entertainment		—	—					—	—	—	
Scarcity		—	—					—	—	—	
Acting and post related allowance		6 606	—					—	—	6 606	
In kind benefits		—	—					—	—	—	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		288 404	—	—	—	—	—	3 593	3 593	291 997	1.2%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		308 321	—	—	—	—	—	3 593	3 593	311 915	1.2%
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									—	—	
Pension and UIF Contributions									—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions									—	—	
Overtime									—	—	
Performance Bonus									—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—	—	
Cellphone Allowance									—	—	
Housing Allowances									—	—	
Other benefits and allowances									—	—	
Board Fees									—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave									—	—	
Long service awards									—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—	—	
Entertainment									—	—	
Scarcity									—	—	
Acting and post related allowance									—	—	
In kind benefits									—	—	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									—	—	
Pension and UIF Contributions									—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions									—	—	
Overtime									—	—	
Performance Bonus									—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—	—	
Cellphone Allowance									—	—	
Housing Allowances									—	—	
Other benefits and allowances									—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave									—	—	
Long service awards									—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—	—	
Entertainment									—	—	
Scarcity									—	—	
Acting and post related allowance									—	—	
In kind benefits									—	—	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									—	—	
Pension and UIF Contributions									—	—	
Medical Aid Contributions									—	—	
Overtime									—	—	
Performance Bonus									—	—	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									—	—	
Cellphone Allowance									—	—	
Housing Allowances									—	—	
Other benefits and allowances									—	—	
Payments in lieu of leave									—	—	
Long service awards									—	—	
Post-retirement benefit obligations									—	—	
Entertainment									—	—	
Scarcity									—	—	
Acting and post related allowance									—	—	
In kind benefits									—	—	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		308 321	—	—	—	—	—	3 593	3 593	311 915	1.2%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		293 957	—	—	—	—	—	3 593	3 593	297 551	1.2%

The adjusted budget for employee costs amounts to R297 million and remuneration of councillor's amounts to R14 million for 2024/25. In terms of employee related costs there needed to be an alignment done based on the increase in grants which have an employee cost element. There were no increases in councillors' remuneration.

5.2.2. OVERALL EXPENDITURE BUDGET

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Employee costs	293,957	-	-	-	-	-	3,593	3,593	297,551	295,672	309,672
Remuneration of councillors	14,364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,364	15,025	15,707
Depreciation & asset impairment	258,006	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,006	276,967	296,224
Finance charges	4,846	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	5,080	5,314	5,565
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	64,687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,687	67,857	70,911
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	222,062	-	-	-	-	-	(5,474)	(5,474)	216,588	219,148	229,244
Total Expenditure	857,923	-	-	-	-	-	(1,646)	(1,646)	856,277	879,983	927,323

The overall operational expenditure adjusted budget for 2024/25 amount to R856 million. The basket of goods and services utilized for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the municipality is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. The percentage increases of Eskom bulk tariffs of 12.74% are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and in these tariffs are largely outside the control of the municipality.

Finance Charges

Finance Charges amounted to R5 million and that includes the finance charges on DBSA loans as well as interest on overdue accounts. The payment plan with Umgeni has anticipated savings on interest on late payments.

Other expenditure

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality which is operating costs and contracted services. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. This was allocated an amounted of R222 million and then adjusted to R216 million with the costs of non-essential items reduced.

Inventory consumed

This relates to bulk purchases of water from uMgeni-uThukela Water utilized for producing water as well as other inventory consumables. This remained at R64 million due to no anticipated increase in the uMgeni-uThukela Water consumption.

5.3. CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK

DC21 Ugu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		158 966	-	-	-	-	-	75 475	75 475	234 441	193 073	217 710
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		111 767	-	-	-	-	-	49 186	49 186	160 953	111 073	115 120
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		158 966	-	-	-	-	-	75 475	75 475	234 441	193 073	217 710
Waste water management		111 767	-	-	-	-	-	49 186	49 186	160 953	111 073	115 120
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Funded by:												
National Government		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Total Capital Funding		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831

The main source of funding of the 2024/25 Capital budget of R400 million is transfers recognized capital from National and provincial departments of R395 million, followed by internally generated funding of R5 Million and Capital. The capital budget is aimed to facilitate service delivery where it is essential and address historical backlogs of our country.

Internally Generated Capital Expenditure was incurred by the corporate services department in response to a critical need during the year which is indicated in the below table. An adjustment is proposed and sought to ensure that there is no over-expenditure at year end.

INTERNALLY GENERATED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE				
PROJECTS	DEPARTMENT	ORIGINAL BUDGET	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	COMMENTS
Oslo Phase 3	C/S	R0.00	R2 296 597.39	This is to meet the expenditure incurred to finalise the construction of the Ugu Oslo Beach Phase 3 offices.
ICT Facilities	C/S	R0.00	R1 500 000.00	The budget is requested to procure critical IT infrastructure in line with the IT strategy. This procurement assists in ensuring that the municipality's operations are not disrupted.
Furniture & Equipment	C/S	R0.00	R1 500 000.00	Owing to years of cost containment leading to zero procurement of furniture, the conditions of office space was now dire and threatened to disrupt normal operations. This budget is requested to replenish obsolete furniture in offices and standby quarters.
		R0.00	R5 296 597.39	

There were **additional National Treasury allocations** at mid-year that amounted to **R128 141 230.00** which were gazetted in the adjusted DORA for the grants listed below. The proposed adjustment is as follows:

ADDITIONAL NATIONAL TREASURY ALLOCATIONS			
NATIONAL GRANT	ORIGINAL BUDGET	DORA INCREASE	PROPOSED ADJUSTMENT BUDGET
MIG	R182 877 000.00	R91 869 000.00	R274 746 000.00
RBIG	R0.00	R20 772 230.00	R20 772 230.00
MDRG	R0.00	R15 500 000.00	R15 500 000.00
	R182 877 000.00	R128 141 230.00	R311 018 230.00

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

6. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

The following budget adjustment principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2024/25 adjustment Budget:

- The 2024/25 Budget priorities and targets, as well as the base line allocations contained in that Draft Budget were adopted as the upper limits for the new baselines for the 2024/25 draft budget.
- The performance at mid-term signals a need to at least cut budgets by an equivalent 16% by which revenue collections fell by.
- There should be no additional funds requested or added but a movement of funds within the existing budget lines after cutting.
- Excessive and aggressive cost containment strategies must be employed to ensure that there is no further over expenditure (Unauthorised Expenditure) which is an overcommitment to the very limited financial resources of the municipality.
- A shift to focus solely to the core business of the municipality is now not an option but a necessity.
- More efforts are needed to improve service delivery with the aim to repair and restore the customer confidence which, hopefully, should increase collections.
- A conditional moratorium must be placed on the filling of new positions.
- The adjusted 2025 Division of Revenue Bill issued
- The Provincial Treasury hereby publishes transfers to municipalities in terms of Section 29(2) of the Division of Revenue Act, 2021.
- There will be no budget allocated to national and provincial funded projects unless the necessary grants to the municipality are reflected in the national and provincial budget and have been gazette as required by the annual Division of Revenue Act;

7. ADJUSTMENTS TO BUDGET FUNDING

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected.
- Cash-backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not

Committed for other purposes; and

- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17(2).

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has surplus in its budget by ensuring that a budgeted outflow does not exceed planned inflows.

Under old budget formats income generated approach was a key objective and this assisted in ensuring that outflows were matched by inflows, provided revenue collections were realistic. However, GRAP compliant budgets necessitate that budget 'balancing' be much more comprehensive.

New budgeting and accounting formats demand that the budgeted Statement of Financial Performance, the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position and the Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows must be considered simultaneously to ensure effective financial management and sustainability. Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality.
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets.
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions.
- Does not jeopardize the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium, and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

A budget sets out certain service delivery levels and associated financial implications. Therefore, the community should realistically expect to receive these promised service delivery levels and understand the associated

financial implications. Major under spending due to under collection of revenue or poor planning is a clear example of a budget that is not credible and unrealistic.

Furthermore, budgets tabled for consultation at least 90 days prior to the start of the budget year should already be credible and close to the final approved budget.

8. ADJUSTMENTS TO EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATIONS AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

8.1 Please refer to paragraph 5.2 above.

9. ADJUSTMENTS TO ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY

9.1 Please refer to paragraph 5.3 above.

10. ADJUSTMENTS TO COUNCILLOR ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS

10.1 Please refer to paragraph 5.2.1 above

11. ADJUSTMENTS TO SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN

11.1 Please refer to attached APPENDIX B.

12. ADJUSTMENTS TO CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

12.1 Please refer to paragraph 5.3 above

13. OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

13.1 Please refer to Part 3 - OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS below.

14. MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATION.

Ugu District Municipality

Quality Certificate

I **Vela Owen Mazibuko, Acting Municipal Manager of Ugu District Municipality** hereby certify that the Adjustments Budget 2024/2025 and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the Adjustments Budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality

Name: MR VELA MAZIBUKO
MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Signature: 

Date: 27/02/2025

PART 3 – MAIN TABLES

The following are the main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.

TABLE 8 MBRR TABLE B1 - BUDGET SUMMARY

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -											
Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjts. 6	Total Adjts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Financial Performance</u>											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	582 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	582 886	557 910	582 849
Investment revenue	13 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 033	13 633	14 246
Transfers recognised - operational	687 107	–	–	–	–	–	22 968	22 968	710 074	710 120	749 586
Other own revenue	84 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 223	87 989	91 964
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 367 249	–	–	–	–	–	22 968	22 968	1 390 216	1 369 652	1 438 644
Employee costs	293 957	–	–	–	–	–	3 593	3 593	297 551	295 672	309 672
Remuneration of councillors	14 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 364	15 025	15 707
Depreciation & asset impairment	258 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	258 006	276 967	296 224
Finance charges	4 846	–	–	–	–	–	234	234	5 080	5 314	5 565
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	64 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 687	67 857	70 911
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	222 062	–	–	–	–	–	(5 474)	(5 474)	216 588	219 148	229 244
Total Expenditure	857 923	–	–	–	–	–	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/(Deficit)	509 325	–	–	–	–	–	24 614	24 614	533 939	489 669	511 321
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	124 661	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
<u>Capital expenditure & funds sources</u>											
Capital expenditure	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Transfers recognised - capital	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 297	5 297	5 297	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
<u>Financial position</u>											
Total current assets	993 220	–	–	–	–	–	61 660	61 660	1 054 881	2 618 694	1 054 872
Total non current assets	3 679 385	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 809 343	4 058 734	4 469 496
Total current liabilities	(426 402)	–	–	–	–	–	58 643	58 643	(367 759)	1 295 778	(238 930)
Total non current liabilities	194 389	–	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	193 589	176 039	163 737
Community wealth/Equity	4 906 626	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370
<u>Cash flows</u>											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 107 642	–	–	–	–	–	209 628	209 628	1 317 270	2 979 751	1 433 840
Net cash from (used) investing	(311 343)	–	–	–	–	–	(90 723)	(90 723)	(402 066)	(311 272)	(331 701)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	809 385	–	–	–	–	–	118 905	118 905	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226
<u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u>											
Cash and investments available	818 760	–	–	–	–	–	117 305	117 305	936 065	2 698 687	1 143 546
Application of cash and investments	(707 619)	–	–	–	–	–	58 723	58 723	(648 896)	1 227 900	(326 995)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 526 380	–	–	–	–	–	58 581	58 581	1 584 961	1 470 787	1 470 541
<u>Asset Management</u>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 673 805	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 803 762	4 052 895	4 463 327
Depreciation	230 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230 780	248 488	266 463
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	123 000	–	–	–	–	–	88 686	88 686	211 686	136 978	150 502
Repairs and Maintenance	99 258	–	–	–	–	–	3 209	3 209	102 467	106 254	111 300
<u>Free services</u>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	69 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 696	67 196	70 932
<u>Households below minimum service level</u>											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

- Table B1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the municipality's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (financial performance, capital expenditure and funding sources, financial position, cash flow, MFMA funding compliance and asset management).
- The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.

TABLE 9 MBRR TABLE B2 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION)

DC21 Ugu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		677 438	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	692 938	712 604	752 204
Executive and council		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
Finance and administration		674 574	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	690 074	712 604	752 204
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		1 822	-	-	-	-	-	2 790	2 790	4 612	1 905	1 982
Planning and development		1 822	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		958 722	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	1 072 560	947 324	1 003 955
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		816 178	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	930 017	811 188	861 149
Waste water management		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 637 982	-	-	-	-	-	132 129	132 129	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure - Functional												
<i>Governance and administration</i>		460 525	-	-	-	-	-	(12 243)	(12 243)	448 282	473 426	501 831
Executive and council		45 903	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	46 032	45 329	47 451
Finance and administration		413 919	-	-	-	-	-	(11 832)	(11 832)	402 088	427 771	454 039
Internal audit		703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342
<i>Community and public safety</i>		7 712	-	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	7 645	7 383	7 722
Community and social services		7 125	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		587	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		40 052	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	2 284	42 336	41 897	43 935
Planning and development		39 633	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	39 674	41 458	43 476
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		420	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459
<i>Trading services</i>		349 634	-	-	-	-	-	8 381	8 381	358 015	357 276	373 835
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		211 512	-	-	-	-	-	9 460	9 460	220 973	215 871	225 871
Waste water management		138 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	137 042	141 406	147 964
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	857 923	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		780 059	-	-	-	-	-	133 775	133 775	913 833	781 850	830 817

TABLE 10 MBRR TABLE B3 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY VOTE)

DC21 Ugu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		674 574	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	690 074	712 604	752 204
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 822	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		816 178	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	930 017	811 188	861 149
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 637 982	-	-	-	-	-	132 129	132 129	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		45 903	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	46 032	45 329	47 451
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		413 919	-	-	-	-	-	(11 832)	(11 832)	402 088	427 771	454 039
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 125	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		587	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		39 633	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	39 674	41 458	43 476
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		420	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		211 512	-	-	-	-	-	9 460	9 460	220 973	215 871	225 871
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		138 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	137 042	141 406	147 964
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	857 923	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	780 059	-	-	-	-	-	133 775	133 775	913 833	781 850	830 817

TABLE11 MBRR TABLE B4 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE (REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE)

DC21 Ugu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water	2	440 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 342	421 775	440 043
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Service charges - Waste Management	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 983	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 983	3 123	3 276
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		76 939	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 939	80 478	84 099
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		13 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 033	13 633	14 246
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 822	1 905	1 982
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		2 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 480	2 483	2 607
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		687 107	-	-	-	-	-	22 968	22 968	710 074	710 120	749 586
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 367 249	-	-	-	-	-	22 968	22 968	1 390 216	1 369 652	1 438 644
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		293 957	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	297 551	295 672	309 672
Remuneration of councillors		14 364	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 364	15 025	15 707
Inventory consumed		64 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 687	67 857	70 911
Debt impairment		27 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 226	28 479	29 760
Depreciation and amortisation		230 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 780	248 488	266 463
Interest		4 846	-	-	-	-	-	234	234	5 080	5 314	5 565
Contracted services		122 896	-	-	-	-	-	(1 310)	(1 310)	121 586	121 499	127 169
Operational costs		99 166	-	-	-	-	-	(4 164)	(4 164)	95 002	97 649	102 075
Total Expenditure		857 923	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/(Deficit)		509 325	-	-	-	-	-	24 614	24 614	533 939	489 669	511 321
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		780 059	-	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		780 059	-	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		780 059	-	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	780 059	-	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817

TABLE 12 MBRR TABLE B5 - BUDGETED CAPITAL EXPENDITURE BY VOTE, STANDARD CLASSIFICATION AND FUNDING SOURCE

DC21 Ugu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		158 966	-	-	-	-	-	75 475	75 475	234 441	193 073	217 710
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		111 767	-	-	-	-	-	49 186	49 186	160 953	111 073	115 120
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		158 966	-	-	-	-	-	75 475	75 475	234 441	193 073	217 710
Waste water management		111 767	-	-	-	-	-	49 186	49 186	160 953	111 073	115 120
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Funded by:												
National Government		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Total Capital Funding		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831

TABLE 13 MBRR TABLE B6 - BUDGETED FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		809 291	–					117 305	117 305	926 595	2 684 320	1 128 366
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	210 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 198	19 989	31 673
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9 470	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 470	14 367	15 180
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	66	–					–	–	66	70	74
Inventory		(6 761)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 761)	(32 261)	(50 815)
VAT		(29 042)	–					(55 644)	(55 644)	(84 686)	(67 790)	(69 606)
Other current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		993 220	–	–	–	–	–	61 660	61 660	1 054 881	2 618 694	1 054 872
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		28 000	–					–	–	28 000	30 800	33 880
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 639 127	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 769 084	4 014 744	4 421 355
Biological assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		6 678	–					–	–	6 678	7 351	8 092
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		5 581	–					–	–	5 581	5 838	6 169
Other non-current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		3 679 385	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 809 343	4 058 734	4 469 496
TOTAL ASSETS		4 672 606	–	–	–	–	–	191 618	191 618	4 864 224	6 677 427	5 524 368
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		(433 356)	–	–	–	–	–	58 643	58 643	(374 713)	(260 679)	(172 568)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 548 808	(74 776)
Provisions		6 954	–					–	–	6 954	7 649	8 414
VAT		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		(426 402)	–	–	–	–	–	58 643	58 643	(367 759)	1 295 778	(238 930)
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	149 014	–	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	148 214	126 127	108 833
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		45 375	–					–	–	45 375	49 913	54 904
Total non current liabilities		194 389	–	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	193 589	176 039	163 737
TOTAL LIABILITIES		(232 013)	–	–	–	–	–	57 843	57 843	(174 170)	1 471 818	(75 194)
NET ASSETS	2	4 904 619	–	–	–	–	–	133 775	133 775	5 038 394	5 205 610	5 599 562
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 906 626	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4 906 626	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370

TABLE 14 MBRR TABLE B7 - BUDGETED CASH FLOW STATEMENT

DC21 Ugu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		603 119	-					-	-	603 119	722 464	755 615
Other revenue		113 048	-					-	-	113 048	121 942	128 789
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	687 107	-					7 468	7 468	694 574	710 120	749 586
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	270 733	-					124 661	124 661	395 394	1 840 989	244 720
Interest		26 066	-					-	-	26 066	94 110	98 345
Dividends		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(587 632)	-					76 933	76 933	(510 699)	(505 446)	(538 579)
Finance charges		(4 799)	-					566	566	(4 233)	(4 428)	(4 636)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 107 642	-	-	-	-	-	209 628	209 628	1 317 270	2 979 751	1 433 840
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Capital assets		(311 343)	-					(90 723)	(90 723)	(402 066)	(311 272)	(331 701)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(311 343)	-	-	-	-	-	(90 723)	(90 723)	(402 066)	(311 272)	(331 701)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		796 299	-	-	-	-	-	118 905	118 905	915 203	2 668 479	1 102 140
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	13 086	-					-	-	13 086	17 614	28 086
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	809 385	-					118 905	118 905	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226

TABLE 15 MBRR TABLE B8 - CASH BACKED RESERVES/ACCUMULATED SURPLUS RECONCILIATION

DC21 Ugu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	809 385	–	–	–	–	–	118 905	118 905	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226
Other current investments > 90 days		9 375	–	–	–	–	–	(1 600)	(1 600)	7 775	12 594	13 321
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		818 760	–	–	–	–	–	117 305	117 305	936 065	2 698 687	1 143 546
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 548 808	(74 776)
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	(707 619)	–					58 723	58 723	(648 896)	(320 907)	(252 219)
Other provisions									–	–		
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		(707 619)	–	–	–	–	–	58 723	58 723	(648 896)	1 227 900	(326 995)
Surplus(shortfall)		1 526 380	–	–	–	–	–	58 581	58 581	1 584 961	1 470 787	1 470 541

TABLE 16 MBRR TABLE B9 - ASSET MANAGEMENT

DC21 Ugu - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year	Budget Year
												+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted		1	147 733	-	-	-	-	-	41 271	41 271	189 004	167 169	182 329
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			58 966	-	-	-	-	-	47 430	47 430	106 396	80 153	92 349
Sanitation Infrastructure			88 767	-	-	-	-	-	(11 455)	(11 455)	77 312	87 015	89 980
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			147 733	-	-	-	-	-	35 975	35 975	183 708	167 169	182 329
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted		2	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	89 454	89 454	132 454	44 978	47 002
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 500	32 500	32 500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		43 000	-	-	-	-	-	51 079	51 079	94 079	44 978	47 002
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		43 000	-	-	-	-	-	89 454	89 454	132 454	44 978	47 002
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 500	32 500	32 500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		181 966	-	-	-	-	-	97 742	97 742	279 707	217 131	242 851
Sanitation Infrastructure		88 767	-	-	-	-	-	(5 581)	(5 581)	83 187	87 015	89 980
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 673 805	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	3 803 762	4 052 895	4 463 327
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 500	32 500	32 500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 709 399	-	-	-	-	-	97 742	97 742	3 807 140	4 101 176	4 519 408
Sanitation Infrastructure		70 593	-	-	-	-	-	(5 581)	(5 581)	65 013	68 005	70 114
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		3 779 992	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	3 904 653	4 169 181	4 589 522
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	30 800	33 880
Other Assets		(79 095)	-	-	-	-	-	2 797	2 797	(76 298)	(89 825)	(100 648)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		6 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 678	7 351	8 092
Computer Equipment		(4 196)	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	(2 696)	(4 389)	(4 587)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(53 295)	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	(52 295)	(55 746)	(58 255)
Machinery and Equipment		(84)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84)	(88)	(92)
Transport Assets		(4 196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 196)	(4 389)	(4 587)
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	3 673 805	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	3 803 762	4 052 895	4 463 327
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		230 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 780	248 488	266 463
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	99 258	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 209	102 467	106 254	111 300
Roads Infrastructure		6 032	-	-	-	-	-	(1 689)	(1 689)	4 343	4 555	4 764
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 091	5 341	5 586
Water Supply Infrastructure		68 294	-	-	-	-	-	3 959	3 959	72 253	74 620	78 188
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 832	2 963	3 096
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		81 249	-	-	-	-	-	3 270	3 270	84 519	87 478	91 634
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803
Operational Buildings		7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		3 313	-	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219
Intangible Assets		3 313	-	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219
Computer Equipment		73	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	82	86	90
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 759	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	2 059	2 156	2 254
Transport Assets		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 486
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		330 038	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 209	333 247	354 743	377 763
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		45.4%	0.0%							52.8%	45.0%	45.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn		53.3%	0.0%							91.7%	55.1%	56.5%
R&M as a % of PPE		2.7%	0.0%							2.7%	2.6%	2.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		6.0%	0.0%							8.3%	6.0%	5.9%

PART 4: SUPPORTING TABLES

TABLE SB1 BUDGETED FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
REVENUE ITEMS												
<u>Non-exchange revenue by source</u>												
<u>Property rates</u>												
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Exchange revenue service charges</u>												
<u>Service charges - Electricity</u>												
Total Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Service charges - Water</u>												
Total Service charges - water		510 038	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	510 038	488 971	510 975
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		69 696	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 696	67 196	70 932
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		440 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 342	421 775	440 043
<u>Service charges - Waste Water Management</u>												
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
<u>Service charges - Waste Management</u>												
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
<u>Employee related costs</u>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		146 514	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	150 108	143 980	150 926
Pension and UIF Contributions		46 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46 464	46 257	48 349
Medical Aid Contributions		17 703	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 703	18 521	19 371
Overtime		7 735	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 735	8 092	8 482
Performance Bonus		8 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 614	9 014	9 429
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10 518	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 518	11 006	11 517
Cellphone Allowance		3 422	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 422	3 374	3 530
Housing Allowances		2 119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 119	2 217	2 319
Other benefits and allowances		34 786	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	34 786	36 386	38 139
Payments in lieu of leave		6 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 996	7 318	7 671
Long service awards		2 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 480	2 594	2 715
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		6 606	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 606	6 910	7 224
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		293 957	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	297 551	295 672	309 672
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs		293 957	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	297 551	295 672	309 672
<u>Depreciation and amortisation</u>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		230 675	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 675	248 378	266 349
Lease amortisation		105	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation		230 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 780	248 488	266 463
<u>Bulk purchases</u>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Transfers and grants</u>												
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Contracted services</u>												
Outsourced Services		30 708	-	-	-	-	-	1 096	1 096	31 804	30 901	32 338
Consultants and Professional Services		27 312	-	-	-	-	-	(2 311)	(2 311)	25 001	23 013	24 086
Contractors		64 876	-	-	-	-	-	(95)	(95)	64 781	67 585	70 745
Total contracted services		122 896	-	-	-	-	-	(1 310)	(1 310)	121 586	121 499	127 169
<u>Operational Costs</u>												
Collection costs		1 364	-	-	-	-	-	(865)	(865)	499	522	548
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Operational Costs		97 803	-	-	-	-	-	(3 300)	(3 300)	94 503	97 127	101 528
Total Other Operational Costs		99 166	-	-	-	-	-	(4 164)	(4 164)	95 002	97 649	102 075
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item												
Employee related costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		99 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 258	106 254	111 300
Contracted Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure		99 258	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	99 258	106 254	111 300
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		64 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 687	67 857	70 911
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		64 687	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64 687	67 857	70 911

TABLE SB2 DETAIL FINANCIAL POSITION

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 4 A1	Accum. Funds 5 B	Multi-year capital 6 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 7 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
<u>Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions</u>												
Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water		162 522	-					-	-	162 522	70 014	84 034
Waste		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water		11 404	-					-	-	11 404	(20 420)	(21 421)
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		63 499	-					-	-	63 499	(1 127)	(1 180)
Gross: Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		237 424	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237 424	48 467	61 433
Less: Impairment for debt	1	(27 226)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 226)	(28 479)	(29 760)
Impairment for Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Water		(27 226)	-					-	-	(27 226)	(28 479)	(29 760)
Impairment for Waste		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for Waste Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		210 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 198	19 989	31 673
<u>Receivables from non-exchange transactions</u>												
Property rates		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 470	-					-	-	9 470	14 367	15 180
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 470	14 367	15 180
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 470	14 367	15 180
<u>Inventory</u>												
<u>Water</u>												
Opening Balance		15 033	-					-	-	15 033	(5 016)	(30 516)
System Input Volume		44 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 638	42 357	52 357
Water Treatment Works		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		44 638	-					-	-	44 638	42 357	52 357
Natural Sources		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	12	(64 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64 687)	(67 857)	(70 911)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(64 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64 687)	(67 857)	(70 911)
Billed Metered Consumption		(64 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(64 687)	(67 857)	(70 911)
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		(64 687)	-					-	-	(64 687)	(67 857)	(70 911)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		(5 016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 016)	(30 516)	(49 070)

Agricultural												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		(1 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 745)	(1 745)	(1 745)	
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(1 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 745)	(1 745)	(1 745)	
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land												
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(6 761)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(6 761)	(32 261)	(50 815)	
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	3 869 802	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	3 999 759	4 263 122	4 687 704	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(230 675)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(230 675)	(248 378)	(266 349)	
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	3 639 127	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	3 769 084	4 014 744	4 421 355	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		(433 356)	-	-	-	-	58 643	58 643	(374 713)	(260 679)	(172 568)	
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Unspent conditional Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548 808	(74 776)	
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions: Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables	1	(433 356)	-	-	-	-	58 643	58 643	(374 713)	1 288 129	(247 344)	
Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities												
Borrowing	3	149 014	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	148 214	126 127	108 833	
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Financial liabilities		149 014	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	148 214	126 127	108 833	
Non current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Debt Relief		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		45 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 375	49 913	54 904	
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non current		45 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 375	49 913	54 904	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		4 126 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 126 567	4 443 494	4 811 553	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		4 126 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 126 567	4 443 494	4 811 553	
Surplus/(Deficit)		780 059	-	-	-	-	-	-	929 333	781 850	830 817	
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	4 906 626	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4 906 626	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370	

TABLE SB3 ADJUSTMENTS TO THE SDBIP - PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 1 - vote name		(2 864)								(2 864)			
Function 1 - (name)		-								-			
Executive and council		-								-			
Good Governance		674 319								-	674 319	674 319	674 319
Finance and administration													
Financial Viability										-		-	-
Internal audit													
Good Governance													
										-		-	-
Function 2 - (name)													
Sub-function 1 - (name)													
Insert measure/s description													
										-		-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)												-	-
Insert measure/s description										-		-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)										-		-	-
Insert measure/s description										-		-	-
Vote 2 Community and public safety			9 543								9 543		
Function 1 - (name)													
Community and social services													
Good Governance										-		-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)										-		-	-
Insert measure/s description										-		-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)										-		-	-
Insert measure/s description										-		-	-
Function 2 - (name)										-		-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-		-	-	
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-	
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-		-	-	
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-	
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-		-	-	
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-	
Vote 3 Economic and environmental services		10 827								10 827			
Function 1 - (name)									-		-	-	
Planning and development									-		-	-	
Local Economic Development													
									-		-	-	
Environmental protection											-	-	
Environmental Services									-		-	-	
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-		-	-	
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-	
Function 2 - (name)									-		-	-	
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-		-	-	
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-	
Vote 4 Trading services		563 561								586 529	586 529	586 529	
Function 1 - (name)									-		-	-	
Water management													
Sustainable Services		123 951								123 951			
									-		-	-	
Waste water management									-		-	-	
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-		-	-	

TABLE SB4 PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				3.2%	0.0%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				-232.9%	0.0%	-286.8%	202.1%	-441.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				-232.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				-1.9	0.0	-2.5	2.1	-4.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				15.5%	0.0%	11.2%	-2.5%	-2.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-53.5%	0.0%	-40.4%	48.0%	-21.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
	Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Volumes :System input									
Water Distribution Losses (2)									
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				21.5%	0.0%	21.4%	21.6%	21.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				7.3%	0.0%	7.4%	7.8%	7.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				6.7%	0.0%	6.6%	7.0%	7.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				4801.0%	0.0%	4881.6%	4602.3%	4834.1%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				15.4%	0.0%	15.1%	1.5%	2.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

DC21 Uqu - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -

DCZ1 Ugu - Supporting Table S85 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions -												
Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25	2024/25 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population						722 484	722 484	722 484	722 484	863 976	907 175	962 534
Females aged 5 - 14						240 503	240 503	240 503	240 503	240 503	262528.15	265154.5575
Males aged 5 - 14						434 080	434 080	434 080	434 080	434 080	455784	478573.2
Females aged 15 - 34						47 901	47 901	47 901	47 901	57 901	60796.05	63835.8525
Males aged 15 - 34						210 242	210 242	210 242	210 242	210 242	220754.1	231791.805
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None						25 304	25 304	25 304	25 304	2 656 920	2789766	2929254.3
R1 - R1 600						25 750	25 750	25 750	25 750	2 703 750	2838937.5	2980884.375
R1 601 - R3 200										-	0	0
R3 201 - R6 400						80 991	80 991	80 991	80 991	8 504 055	8929257.75	9375720.638
R6 401 - R12 800						32 530	32 530	32 530	32 530	3 415 650	3586432.5	3765754.125
R12 801 - R25 600										-	0	0
R25 601 - R51 200										-	0	0
R52 201 - R102 400						13 161	13 161	13 161	13 161	1 381 905	1451000.25	1523550.263
R102 401 - R204 800										-	0	0
R204 801 - R409 600						1 422	1 422	1 422	1 422	149 310	156775.5	164614.275
R409 601 - R819 200						278	278	278	278	29 190	30649.5	32181.975
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area						722	722	722	722	759	796538.61	836365.5405
Number of poor people in municipal area						251	251	251	251	264	276965.64	290813.922
Number of households in municipal area						179	179	179	179	188	197832.6	207724.23
Number of poor households in municipal area						50	50	50	50	53	55392.9075	58162.55288
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics												
Formal	3					116 450	116 450	116 450	116 450	122 273	128386.125	134805.4313
Informal						62 989	62 989	62 989	62 989	66 138	69445.3725	72917.64113
Total number of households						179 439	179 439	179 439	179 439	188 411		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings												
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6									4.1%		
Interest rate - borrowing										11.8%		
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%		

Total municipal services	Ref		2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium-term		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25		
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	37	37	37	37	37	37	42		
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	22	22	22	22	22	22	25		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	59	59	59	59	59	59	66		
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1		
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	154	154	154	154	154	154	173		
		No water supply	20	20	20	20	20	20	22		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	175	175	175	175	175	175	197		
		Total number of households	234	234	234	234	234	234	263		
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet	21	21	21	21	21	21	24		
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	67	67	67	67	67	67	75		
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	88	88	88	88	88	88	99		
		Bucket toilet	6	6	6	6	6	6	7		
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		No toilet provisions	8	8	8	8	8	8	9		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14	14	14	14	14	14	16		
		Total number of households	102	102	102	102	102	102	115		
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
		Municipal in-house services			2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			2024/25 Medium-term
		Outcome			Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2024/25	
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)			–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)			37	37	37	37	37	37	42
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	22	22			22	22	22	22	25		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	59	59			59	59	59	59	66		
Using public tap (< min.service level)	1	1			1	1	1	1	1		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	154	154			154	154	154	154	173		
No water supply	20	20			20	20	20	20	22		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	175	175			175	175	175	175	197		
Total number of households	234	234			234	234	234	234	263		
Sanitation/sewerage:											
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	–	–			–	–	–	–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–			–	–	–	–	–		
Chemical toilet	21	21			21	21	21	21	24		
Pit toilet (ventilated)	67	67			67	67	67	67	75		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–			–	–	–	–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	88	88			88	88	88	88	99		
Bucket toilet	6	6			6	6	6	6	7		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–			–	–	–	–	–		
No toilet provisions	8	8			8	8	8	8	9		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	14	14			14	14	14	14	16		
Total number of households	102	102			102	102	102	102	115		
Energy:											

TABLE SB6 FUNDING MEASUREMENT

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				809 385	–	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1 526 380	–	1 584 961	1 470 787	1 470 541
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				780 059	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-9.0%	-1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	121.7%	0.0%	121.7%	149.8%	150.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c,19				115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-84.3%	12.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-30.4%	-33.8%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.7%	0.0%	2.7%	2.6%	2.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				29.5%	0.0%	19.8%	30.2%	31.1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue	680 142	–	680 142	659 532	689 058
Total service charge revenue - previous year			–	680 142	659 532
Provincial government gazetted allocations					
National government DoRA allocations					
Cash receipts from ratepayers	716 167	–	716 167	844 406	884 404
Ratepayer & Other revenue	588 349	–	588 349	563 516	588 731
Change in debtors				(191 112)	(4 788)

TABLE SB7 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES RECEIPTS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		687 107	–	–	4 677	–	4 677	691 784	710 120	749 586
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
EPWP Incentive	–	2 864	–	–	–	–	–	2 864	–	–
Finance Management	–	1 900	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	2 000	2 200
Local Government Equitable Share	–	667 211	–	–	–	–	–	667 211	704 998	744 121
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	12 144	–	–	3 480	–	3 480	15 624	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	2 988	–	–	1 197	–	1 197	4 185	3 122	3 265
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	2 790	–	2 790	2 790	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant description)_R	–	–	–	–	2 192	–	2 192	2 192	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_R	–	–	–	–	598	–	598	598	–	–
	4									
	5									
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	687 107	–	–	7 468	–	7 468	694 574	710 120	749 586
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		270 733	–	–	124 661	–	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	170 733	–	–	88 389	–	88 389	259 122	192 181	209 496
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	20 772	–	20 772	20 772	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	100 000	–	–	–	–	–	100 000	100 000	110 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	15 500	–	15 500	15 500	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	270 733	–	–	124 661	–	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		957 840	–	–	132 129	–	132 129	1 089 969	1 002 301	1 069 082

TABLE SB8 GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		687 107	–	–	–	–	4 677	691 784	710 120	749 586
Local Government Equitable Share	–	667 211	–	–	–	–	–	667 211	704 998	744 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	2 864	–	–	–	–	–	2 864	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1 900	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	12 144	–	–	–	–	3 480	15 624	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	2 988	–	–	–	–	1 197	4 185	3 122	3 265
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	2 192	–	2 790	2 790	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	–	–	–	–	–	598	598	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant descriptio	–	–	–	–	2 192	–	2 192	2 192	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		687 107	–	–	2 192	–	7 468	694 574	710 120	749 586
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		270 733	–	–	–	–	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	170 733	–	–	–	–	88 389	259 122	192 181	209 496
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 772	20 772	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	100 000	–	–	–	–	–	100 000	100 000	110 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 500	15 500	–	–
							–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		270 733	–	–	–	–	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		957 840	–	–	2 192	–	132 129	1 089 969	1 002 301	1 069 082

TABLE SB9 ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET - RECONCILIATION OF TRANSFERS, GRANT RECEIPTS, AND UNSPENT FUNDS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(687 107)	-	-	(4 677)	-	(4 677)	(691 784)	(710 120)	(749 586)
Repayment of grants										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(1 374 214)	-	-	(4 677)	-	(4 677)	(1 378 891)	(1 420 240)	(1 499 172)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		687 107	-	-	-	-	-	687 107	710 120	749 586
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	(2 790)	-	(2 790)	(2 790)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(4 982)	-	(4 982)	(4 982)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	2 192	-	2 192	2 192	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		(1 374 214)	-	-	(9 660)	-	(9 660)	(1 383 873)	(1 420 240)	(1 499 172)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	687 107	-	-	2 192	-	2 192	689 299	710 120	749 586
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		(270 733)	-	-	(124 661)	-	(124 661)	(395 394)	(292 181)	(319 496)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(541 466)	-	-	(124 661)	-	(124 661)	(666 127)	(584 362)	(638 992)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	270 733	292 181	319 496
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(541 466)	-	-	(124 661)	-	(124 661)	(666 127)	(584 362)	(638 992)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	270 733	292 181	319 496
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		(1 915 680)	-	-	(134 321)	-	(134 321)	(2 050 001)	(2 004 602)	(2 138 164)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		957 840	-	-	2 192	-	2 192	960 032	1 002 301	1 069 082

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

[illegible]

TABLE SB11 COUNCILORS AND STAFF BENEFITS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		10 870	-					-	-	10 870	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		324	-					-	-	324	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		120	-					-	-	120	0.0%
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
Cellphone Allowance		365	-					-	-	365	
Housing Allowances		-	-					-	-	-	
Other benefits and allowances		2 685	-					-	-	2 685	
Sub Total - Councillors		14 364	-			-		-	-	14 364	0.0%
% increase			(0)							-	
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 383	-					-	-	4 383	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		123	-					-	-	123	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		43	-					-	-	43	0.0%
Overtime		-	-					-	-	-	
Performance Bonus		-	-					-	-	-	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		628	-					-	-	628	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		155	-					-	-	155	0.0%
Housing Allowances		121	-					-	-	121	
Other benefits and allowances		100	-					-	-	100	
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-					-	-	-	
Long service awards		-	-					-	-	-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-					-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		-	-					-	-	-	
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 554	-	-		-		-	-	5 554	0.0%
% increase			(0)							-	
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages		142 131	-					3 593	3 593	145 724	2.5%
Pension and UIF Contributions		46 341	-					-	-	46 341	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		17 660	-					-	-	17 660	0.0%
Overtime		7 735	-					-	-	7 735	0.0%
Performance Bonus		8 614	-					-	-	8 614	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		9 890	-					-	-	9 890	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		3 267	-					-	-	3 267	0.0%
Housing Allowances		1 998	-					-	-	1 998	
Other benefits and allowances		34 686	-					-	-	34 686	
Payments in lieu of leave		6 996	-					-	-	6 996	0.0%
Long service awards		2 480	-					-	-	2 480	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	-	-					-	-	-	
Entertainment		-	-					-	-	-	
Scarcity		-	-					-	-	-	
Acting and post related allowance		6 606	-					-	-	6 606	
In kind benefits		-	-					-	-	-	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		288 404	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	291 997	1.2%
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		308 321	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	311 915	1.2%

Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Overtime								-	-		
Performance Bonus								-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-		
Cellphone Allowance								-	-		
Housing Allowances								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
Board Fees								-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-		
Long service awards								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-		
Entertainment								-	-		
Scarcity								-	-		
Acting and post related allowance								-	-		
In kind benefits								-	-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Overtime								-	-		
Performance Bonus								-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-		
Cellphone Allowance								-	-		
Housing Allowances								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-		
Long service awards								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-		
Entertainment								-	-		
Scarcity								-	-		
Acting and post related allowance								-	-		
In kind benefits								-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages								-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions								-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions								-	-		
Overtime								-	-		
Performance Bonus								-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance								-	-		
Cellphone Allowance								-	-		
Housing Allowances								-	-		
Other benefits and allowances								-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-		
Long service awards								-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations								-	-		
Entertainment								-	-		
Scarcity								-	-		
Acting and post related allowance								-	-		
In kind benefits								-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		308 321	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	311 915	1.2%
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		293 957	-	-	-	-	-	3 593	3 593	297 551	1.2%

Explanatory notes to Table SB11 Councillors and Staff Benefits

1. The remuneration of councillors and staff are as per the councillor's upper limit approved by the MEC and staff as per SALGA respectively.

TABLE SB12 MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		239	239	410	133	335	260	239	239	239	239	239	56	2 864	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		294 193	19 532	14 030	15 724	16 397	238 990	239	239	239	239	239	90 015	690 074	712 604	752 204
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		65	1 488	1 390	641	211	64	239	239	239	239	239	(2 632)	2 420	1 905	1 982
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		183	183	183	183	183	183	239	239	239	239	239	(97)	2 192	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		40 450	97 698	61 551	49 551	90 606	61 719	239	239	239	239	239	527 247	930 017	811 188	861 149
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		9 671	11 587	11 024	11 668	11 945	11 649	239	239	239	239	239	73 808	142 544	136 136	142 806
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		344 800	130 726	88 587	77 901	119 676	312 864	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	680 042	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		7 131	10 487	6 884	8 458	7 498	8 088	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	(21 694)	46 032	45 329	47 451
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		26 959	44 047	31 340	41 485	30 904	51 496	33 507	33 507	33 507	33 507	33 507	8 321	402 088	427 771	454 039
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		13	9	13	4	4	4	13	13	13	13	13	45	161	327	342
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		593	593	988	1 405	596	1 791	593	593	593	593	593	(1 817)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	988	1 405	596	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	534	511	535
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2 590	3 738	2 263	4 401	2 855	2 049	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	5 246	39 674	41 458	43 476
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		222	6	54	113	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	715	2 662	439	459
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		39 068	99 118	82 699	78 350	74 324	66 279	18 414	18 414	18 414	18 414	18 414	(310 938)	220 973	215 871	225 871
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		5 685	6 280	4 437	5 614	6 037	7 060	11 420	11 420	11 420	11 420	11 420	44 829	137 042	141 406	147 964
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		82 306	164 322	129 711	141 279	123 082	138 825	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	(275 249)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit)		262 494	(33 595)	(41 124)	(63 378)	(3 405)	174 039	(67 776)	(67 776)	(67 776)	(67 776)	(67 776)	955 292	913 833	781 850	830 817

TABLE SB13 BUDGETED MONTHLY REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE BY (FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		294 432	19 770	14 440	15 857	16 731	239 250	57 745	57 745	57 745	57 745	57 745	(196 266)	692 938	712 604	752 204
Executive and council		239	239	410	133	335	260	239	239	239	239	239	56	2 864	-	-
Finance and administration		294 193	19 532	14 030	15 724	16 397	238 990	57 506	57 506	57 506	57 506	57 506	(196 323)	690 074	712 604	752 204
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		248	1 671	1 572	824	394	246	384	384	384	384	384	(2 265)	4 612	1 905	1 982
Planning and development		65	1 488	1 390	641	211	64	202	202	202	202	202	(2 447)	2 420	1 905	1 982
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 192	-	-
Trading services		50 121	109 285	72 575	61 220	102 551	73 368	89 380	89 380	89 380	89 380	89 380	156 541	1 072 560	947 324	1 003 955
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		40 450	97 698	61 551	49 551	90 606	61 719	77 501	77 501	77 501	77 501	77 501	140 933	930 017	811 188	861 149
Waste water management		9 671	11 587	11 024	11 668	11 945	11 649	11 879	11 879	11 879	11 879	11 879	15 608	142 544	136 136	142 806
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		344 800	130 726	88 587	77 901	119 676	312 864	147 509	147 509	147 509	147 509	147 509	(41 990)	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		34 104	54 543	38 237	49 948	38 406	59 588	37 357	37 357	37 357	37 357	37 357	(13 328)	448 282	473 426	501 831
Executive and council		7 131	10 487	6 884	8 458	7 498	8 088	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	(21 694)	46 032	45 329	47 451
Finance and administration		26 959	44 047	31 340	41 485	30 904	51 496	33 507	33 507	33 507	33 507	33 507	8 321	402 088	427 771	454 039
Internal audit		13	9	13	4	4	4	13	13	13	13	13	45	161	327	342
Community and public safety		637	664	1 033	1 449	611	1 795	637	637	637	637	637	(1 729)	7 645	7 383	7 722
Community and social services		593	593	988	1 405	596	1 791	593	593	593	593	593	(1 817)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		45	71	45	45	15	4	45	45	45	45	45	88	534	511	535
Economic and environmental services		2 812	3 744	2 317	4 514	3 077	2 271	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	5 960	42 336	41 897	43 935
Planning and development		2 590	3 738	2 263	4 401	2 855	2 049	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	5 246	39 674	41 458	43 476
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		222	6	54	113	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	715	2 662	439	459
Trading services		44 753	105 398	87 136	83 964	80 361	73 339	29 835	29 835	29 835	29 835	29 835	(266 109)	358 015	357 276	373 835
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		39 068	99 118	82 699	78 350	74 324	66 279	18 414	18 414	18 414	18 414	18 414	(310 938)	220 973	215 871	225 871
Waste water management		5 685	6 280	4 437	5 614	6 037	7 060	11 420	11 420	11 420	11 420	11 420	44 829	137 042	141 406	147 964
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		82 306	164 348	128 723	139 874	122 456	136 993	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	(275 206)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		262 494	(33 622)	(40 136)	(61 973)	(2 779)	175 871	76 153	76 153	76 153	76 153	76 153	233 215	913 833	781 850	830 817

TABLE SB14 BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		27 078	37 199	38 809	38 146	39 758	41 988	36 695	36 695	36 695	36 695	36 695	33 886	440 342	421 775	440 043
Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 705	11 601	11 062	11 663	11 939	12 193	11 879	11 879	11 879	11 879	11 879	14 987	142 544	136 136	142 806
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		598	105	184	210	274	111	249	249	249	249	249	-	2 983	3 123	3 276
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		6 695	6 373	6 643	6 839	6 859	6 902	6 412	6 412	6 412	6 412	6 412	4 569	76 939	80 478	84 099
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		216	2 005	1 186	722	818	525	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	2 131	13 033	13 633	14 246
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		29	6	0	9	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	715	1 822	1 905	1 982
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		671	557	43	222	16	6	207	207	207	207	207	(67)	2 480	2 483	2 607
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		278 004	79	872	699	1 067	223 387	59 173	59 173	59 173	59 173	59 173	(89 899)	710 074	710 120	749 586
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations																
Total Revenue		44 395	57 924	58 801	58 510	60 882	285 265	115 851	115 851	115 851	115 851	115 851	(33 678)	1 390 216	1 369 652	1 438 644
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		43 149	67 154	42 159	52 807	44 864	44 324	24 796	24 796	24 796	24 796	24 796	(120 886)	297 551	295 672	309 672
Remuneration of councillors		1 010	984	1 073	1 077	1 116	1 636	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 484	14 364	15 025	15 707
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3	33 842	18 463	24 421	20 901	21 338	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	(81 233)	64 687	67 857	70 911
Debt impairment		2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	27 226	28 479	29 760
Depreciation and amortisation		18 669	19 521	19 521	19 521	19 521	19 521	19 232	19 232	19 232	19 232	19 232	18 349	230 780	248 488	266 463
Interest		3 559	3 649	4 228	4 009	5 141	5 626	423	423	423	423	423	(23 248)	5 080	5 314	5 565
Contracted services		5 513	10 428	10 030	9 010	10 683	16 956	10 132	10 132	10 132	10 132	10 132	8 305	121 586	121 499	127 169
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		828	666	914	1 564	511	171	-	-	-	-	-	(4 653)	-	-	-
Operational costs		6 427	25 244	30 010	25 153	17 229	24 931	7 917	7 917	7 917	7 917	7 917	(73 575)	95 002	97 649	102 075
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8	(0)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		81 434	163 756	128 665	139 830	122 234	136 771	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	(273 195)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/(Deficit)		(37 039)	(105 832)	(69 864)	(81 320)	(61 351)	148 494	44 495	44 495	44 495	44 495	44 495	239 516	533 939	489 669	511 321
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		21 381	72 380	29 603	19 208	58 763	58 763	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	(29 453)	395 394	292 181	319 496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(15 657)	(33 451)	(40 261)	(62 111)	(2 588)	207 257	77 444	77 444	77 444	77 444	77 444	210 063	929 333	781 850	830 817

TABLE SB15 BUDGETED MONTHLY CASH FLOW

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		3 371 611	58 009	70 353	58 390	67 615	57 075	39 332	39 332	39 332	39 332	39 332	(3 407 733)	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - sanitation revenue		502 030	7 018	4 694	7 053	4 880	4 331	10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	(453 508)	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 033	13 633	14 246
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 033	80 478	84 099
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		8 523 744	2 067	76 256	37 272	16 932	277 796	57 881	57 881	57 881	57 881	57 881	(8 528 899)	694 574	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		12 408 978	78 687	162 896	114 308	101 019	350 796	119 734	119 734	119 734	119 734	119 734	(12 378 547)	1 436 808	1 648 636	1 732 335
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		795 408	38 565	21 318	21 408	22 698	114 811	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	(783 561)	395 394	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		13 204 386	117 253	184 214	135 716	123 716	465 607	152 683	152 683	152 683	152 683	152 683	(13 162 108)	1 832 202	3 489 625	1 977 055
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(18 313)	24 872	24 872	1	24 872	4	24 872	24 872	24 872	24 872	24 872	117 797	298 469	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4 233	4 428	4 636
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	117 761	117 770	123 343
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2 814 019	124 327	37 756	54 140	71 627	180 064	8 597	8 597	8 597	8 597	8 597	(3 221 757)	103 161	106 151	111 035
Cash Payments by Type		2 805 148	158 642	72 070	63 583	105 942	189 510	42 911	42 911	42 911	42 911	42 911	(3 094 517)	514 932	509 874	543 214
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	25 939	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	41 072	402 066	311 272	331 701
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(358)	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		2 839 012	192 147	105 576	97 088	139 447	215 449	76 417	76 417	76 417	76 417	76 417	(3 053 804)	916 999	821 146	874 915
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		10 365 374	(74 895)	78 638	38 627	(15 731)	250 158	76 267	76 267	76 267	76 267	76 267	(10 108 304)	915 203	2 668 479	1 102 140
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 086	10 378 461	10 303 566	10 382 205	10 420 832	10 405 101	10 655 259	10 731 526	10 807 793	10 884 060	10 960 327	11 036 594	13 086	928 290	3 596 769
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		10 378 461	10 303 566	10 382 205	10 420 832	10 405 101	10 655 259	10 731 526	10 807 793	10 884 060	10 960 327	11 036 594	928 290	928 290	3 596 769	4 698 908

TABLE SB16 BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (MUNICIPAL VOTE)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		6 038 610	77	57	441	56	2 297	441	441	441	441	441	(6 038 449)	5 297	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		(1 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 642	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	234 441	193 073	217 710
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	160 953	111 073	115 120
Vote 15 - Waste Management		986 557	43 509	21 354	2 361	25 630	9 490	-	-	-	-	-	(1 088 902)	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	7 056 475	76 535	54 361	35 752	58 636	44 736	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	(7 092 760)	400 691	304 147	332 831
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7 056 475	76 535	54 361	35 752	58 636	44 736	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	(7 092 760)	400 691	304 147	332 831

TABLE SB17 BUDGETED MONTHLY CAPITAL EXPENDITURE (FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		6 038 610	77	57	441	56	2 297	441	441	441	441	441	(6 038 449)	5 297	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		6 038 610	77	57	441	56	2 297	441	441	441	441	441	(6 038 449)	5 297	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(1 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 642	-	-	-
Planning and development		(1 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 642	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		2 719 054	59 680	26 417	18 545	51 161	24 337	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	(2 668 547)	395 394	304 147	332 831
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		986 557	43 509	21 354	2 361	25 630	9 490	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	(952 145)	234 441	193 073	217 710
Waste water management		1 732 497	16 171	5 063	16 184	25 530	14 847	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	(1 716 402)	160 953	111 073	115 120
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		8 756 022	59 757	26 474	18 986	51 217	26 634	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	(8 705 355)	400 691	304 147	332 831

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

[illegible]

Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted	1	147 733	-	-	-	-	-	41 271	41 271	189 004	167 169	182 329

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets												
Community Facilities												
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries												
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks												
Public Open Space												
Nature Reserves												
Public Ablution Facilities												
Markets												
Stalls												
Abattoirs												
Airports												
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals												
Capital Spares												
Sport and Recreation Facilities												
Indoor Facilities												
Outdoor Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Heritage assets												
Monuments												
Historic Buildings												
Works of Art												
Conservation Areas												
Other Heritage												
Investment properties												
Revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Non-revenue Generating												
Improved Property												
Unimproved Property												
Other assets												
Operational Buildings												
Municipal Offices												
Pay/Enquiry Points												
Building Plan Offices												
Workshops												
Yards												
Stores												
Laboratories												
Training Centres												
Manufacturing Plant												
Depots												
Capital Spares												
Housing												
Staff Housing												
Social Housing												
Capital Spares												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Biological or Cultivated Assets												
Intangible Assets												
Servitudes												
Licences and Rights												
Water Rights												
Effluent Licenses												
Solid Waste Licenses												
Computer Software and Applications												
Load Settlement Software Applications												
Unspecified												
Computer Equipment												
Computer Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Furniture and Office Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Machinery and Equipment												
Transport Assets												
Transport Assets												
Land												
Land												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals												
Living resources												
Mature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Immature												
Policing and Protection												
Zoological plants and animals												
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500

TABLE SB18C REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE BY ASSET CLASS

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year	Budget Year	
											+1 2025/26	+2 2026/27	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			81 249	-	-	-	-	-	3 270	3 270	84 519	87 478	91 634
Roads Infrastructure			6 032	-	-	-	-	-	(1 689)	(1 689)	4 343	4 555	4 764
Roads			4 983	-					(1 321)	(1 321)	3 662	3 841	4 017
Road Structures			1 049	-					(368)	(368)	681	714	747
Road Furniture			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			4 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 091	5 341	5 586
Power Plants			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			4 091	-					1 000	1 000	5 091	5 341	5 586
Capital Spares			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			68 294	-	-	-	-	-	3 959	3 959	72 253	74 620	78 188
Dams and Weirs			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			873						1 590	1 590	2 463	2 531	2 648
Pump Stations			210	-					146	146	356	374	391
Water Treatment Works			-	-					1 708	1 708	1 708	1 876	1 962
Bulk Mains			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			63 350						(1 485)	(1 485)	61 865	63 697	66 761
Distribution Points			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			3 860	-					2 000	2 000	5 860	6 143	6 426
Capital Spares			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			2 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 832	2 963	3 096
Pump Station			2 832	-					-	-	2 832	2 963	3 096
Reticulation			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-					-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PurIs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803	
Revenue Generating		734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets		7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814	
Operational Buildings		7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814	
Municipal Offices		7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814	
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets		3 313	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219	
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights		3 313	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219	
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications		3 313	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219	
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment		73	-	-	-	-	9	9	82	86	90	
Computer Equipment		73	-	-	-	-	9	9	82	86	90	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		1 759	-	-	-	-	300	300	2 059	2 156	2 254	
Machinery and Equipment		1 759	-	-	-	-	300	300	2 059	2 156	2 254	
Transport Assets		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 486	
Transport Assets		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 486	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	99 258	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 209	102 467	106 254	111 300	

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
			A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
R thousands			A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure			89 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 810	93 941	98 182
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			56 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 950	59 569	62 263
Dams and Weirs			3 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 147	3 292	3 453
Boreholes			629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	629	658	688
Reservoirs			9 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 441	9 875	10 320
Pump Stations			12 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 588	13 167	13 760
Water Treatment Works			16 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 784	17 556	18 346
Bulk Mains			4 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 919	5 146	5 377
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			9 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 441	9 875	10 320
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			32 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 860	34 372	35 919
Pump Station			14 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 686	15 362	16 053
Reticulation			5 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 586	5 843	6 106
Waste Water Treatment Works			12 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 588	13 167	13 760
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	79 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 095	89 825	100 648	
Operational Buildings	79 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 095	89 825	100 648	
Municipal Offices	79 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 095	89 825	100 648	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115	
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	4 389	4 587	
Computer Equipment	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	4 389	4 587	
Furniture and Office Equipment	53 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 295	55 746	58 255	
Furniture and Office Equipment	53 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 295	55 746	58 255	
Machinery and Equipment	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	88	92	
Machinery and Equipment	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	88	92	
Transport Assets	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	4 389	4 587	
Transport Assets	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	4 389	4 587	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	230 780	-	-	-	-	-	230 780	248 488	266 463	

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Capital Spares

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purfs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	89 454	89 454	132 454	44 978	47 002

TABLE SB19 LIST OF CAPITAL PROGRAMMES AND PROJECTS AFFECTED BY ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

R thousands	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTP Service Outcome	IUCF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework																	
													Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27													
													Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget												
Parent municipality:																														
List of capital projects grouped by Function																														
9526245-4036-4039-5145-5101-5212-5146	Number of Ugu sites where maintenance is	00000000000000000000	-	and development one	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	1	1	2 000	-	-	-	-	-												
0526245-4036-4039-5145-5101-5212-5146	Number of Ugu sites where maintenance is	00000000000000000000	-	and development one	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	1	1	4 000	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	CHWENI BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEM	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	0	0	28 712	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	CHWENI BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEM	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	0	0	61 089	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	SACZAT - Disaster Response	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Infrastructure	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	30.22389953	30.4939014	62 000	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Kusumbi Bulk Water Extension	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	30.30241451	30.095110	61 200	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.2512722	30.02179756	5 200	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.2512722	30.02179756	22 100	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.2512722	30.02179756	166	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.2512722	30.02179756	2 340	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	30.2512722	30.02179756	14 110	-	-	-	-	-												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	0	0	35 967	-	41 515	41 515	41 515	41 515												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	0	0	142 867	-	166 000	166 000	166 000	166 000												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	0	0	12 965	-	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	0	0	63 940	-	63 940	63 940	63 940	63 940												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	0	0	30 000	-	34 500	34 500	46 000	46 000												
2452394-4046-4070-5040-5040-5040-5040	Machweni East Water Project	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	054036-2456-4037-5076-90010703405	0	0	120 000	-	130 000	130 000	184 000	184 000												
4634045-4359-4359-5175-51747242424	Makaba and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.21178819	30	29 837	-	41 840	41 840	43 723	43 723												
504007-5342-4010-5043-43747242424	Phanyo / Mankwato Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.24474936	30.44448716	48 668	-	20 800	20 800	21 861	21 861												
504007-5342-4010-5043-43747242424	Phanyo / Mankwato Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.24474936	30.44448716	194 431	-	83 600	83 600	87 446	87 446												
504007-5342-4010-5043-43747242424	Kusumbi Bulk Water Extension	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.25042193	30.095110	2 448	-	1 130	1 130	3 279	3 279												
504007-5342-4010-5043-43747242424	Kusumbi Bulk Water Extension	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.25042193	30.095110	9 934	-	12 952	12 952	13 117	13 117												
504007-5342-4010-5043-43747242424	Margate Sewer Pipeline Replacement	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.22454549	30.51880884	170 679	-	92 148	92 148	96 190	96 190												
504007-5342-4010-5043-43747242424	Phanyo / Mankwato Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	0	0	12 965	-	-	-	-	-												
07376703-5040-4212-5040-4212-5040-4212	Long term office accommodation plan	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	0	0	120 000	-	-	-	-	-												
8025956-4036-4306-5195-70247248500	KWANGU AND SURROUNDS WATERW	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.2512722	30.02179756	9 100	-	-	-	-	-												
8025956-4036-4306-5195-70247248500	KWANGU AND SURROUNDS WATERW	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30	30	12 571	-	20 800	20 800	21 861	21 861												
8025956-4036-4306-5195-70247248500	KWANGU AND SURROUNDS WATERW	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30	30	92 285	-	83 600	83 600	87 446	87 446												
8025956-4036-4306-5195-70247248500	KWANGU AND SURROUNDS WATERW	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.2512722	30.02179756	9 100	-	-	-	-	-												
8025956-4036-4306-5195-70247248500	KWANGU AND SURROUNDS WATERW	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Induction and access	Induction and access	Induction and access	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.2512722	30.02179756	30 379	-	-	-	-	-												
8025956-4036-4306-5195-70247248500	KWANGU AND SURROUNDS WATERW	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.22424342	30.44004713	140 200	-	87 247	87 247	125 300	125 300												
8025956-4036-4306-5195-70247248500	KWANGU AND SURROUNDS WATERW	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.2512722	30.02179756	93 200	-	41 840	41 840	43 723	43 723												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	60 000	-	83 600	83 600	87 760	87 760												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation	00000000000000000000	-	and responsive economic	Growth	Waste and social g	Waste and social g	Water Supply Infrastructure	Sanitation Infrastructure	2452394-509-402-0953-090908761d	30.44216089	30.15271385	80 000	-	80 000	80 000	83 948	83 948												
04007-5358-4046-5043-70230404071	Park Pyrie Sanitation																													

ANNEXURE A - MAYOR'S SPEECH



Mid-Year Budget Adjustment Speech delivered by His Worship, the Mayor of Ugu District Municipality, Cllr SI Mqadi on the presentation of the Adjustment Budget for the financial year 2024/25 at the sitting of Ugu District Municipal Council held on 27 February 2025

Honourable Speaker, Cllr S Ngcobo

Amakhosi

Members of Council

Members of the Executive Committee

Leadership of the Opposition Parties.

Acting Municipal Manager

Leadership of South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise

Municipal staff

Members of the Media.

Good morning... . Sanibonani!

Honourable Speaker...

INTRODUCTION

Thank you for affording me the honour to present the mid-year budget adjustment to this august house today.

Mr Speaker, this mid-year budget adjustment for the current financial year reaffirms our commitment of improving the living standards of our communities. And in doing so, we have through this financial year being prioritising infrastructure investment while continuing to implement

economic reforms and increasing spending to address key service delivery priorities of water and sanitation services.

This is all done while ensuring that we meet our key fiscal objectives to stabilise debt in the upcoming financial year and maintain a growing primary surplus.

ECONOMIC OUTLOOK

The tabling of this adjustment budget takes place at a period where the country's economy has faced a series of global and domestic disruptions, including slowing global growth, geopolitical tensions and the sudden increasing power supply challenges by Eskom. And if these challenges persist, our economy will continue to struggle to recover during the year of this budget.

Mr Speaker, allow me to pay tribute to the 14 members of the South African National Defence Force who lost their lives in a peacekeeping mission in the Democratic Republic of the Congo (DRC).

Rising geopolitical tensions between United States and South Africa over the enactment of the Land Expropriation Act has a potential to distort trade flows, disrupt global supply chains and reduce market efficiencies.

These recent geopolitical developments remind us that we must work hard to nourish national unity and greater social cohesion, whilst recognising that we are part of a global community.

We therefore fully support His Excellency the president, Cyril Ramaphosa on convening the National Social Dialogue set to happen this year.

Through this dialogue, government is seeking to attain higher levels of social cohesion and develop a common programme to pursue our collective economic and national interests.

STATE OF THE MUNICIPALITY

There has been a notable stability of employer employee relations within the municipality which has in essence yielded positive results towards the execution of our core mandate. We have made great strides to improve our audit opinion and we have received an Unqualified Audit opinion from the auditor general for the financial year 2023/24.

And measures are in place to conclude filling of vacant position of senior managers.

Mr Speaker, over the course of this term of office we have made bold pronouncements and commitments aligned to the identified priorities. We have put measures in place to improve and strengthen our financial position. This council has adopted a Revenue Enhancement and Debt Reduction Strategies which are currently under implementation to reduce dependency on grants and increase our collections on water and sanitation services. And to sustain the healthy financial position of the municipality, we rely heavily on our customers to continue supporting the municipality by honouring their monthly payments for services rendered.

The public outcry on our billing queries has been heard and we have started to institute appropriate measures in this regard. We have already started to visit various areas across the district through Revenue Roadshows with an aim of resolving all billing queries from our customers. And in enhancing our revenue collection, we will be implementing a Once-off amnesty on outstanding debt for inter-governmental and business customers. We are certain that through this initiative, our revenue collection rate will improve. And we are calling

upon government and business customers to take advantage of this opportunity.

BUDGET STATEMENT

Mr Speaker, this Budget Adjustment is prepared in terms of Municipal Budget and Reporting regulation, Government Gazette number 32141 promulgated on the 17th of April 2009. Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (1) states and I Quote “A Municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustment budget” end quote. I am therefore here to tabulate before Council the 2024/2025 budgeted figures versus the actual figures and to obtain Council’s approval to revise the approved 2024/2025 Annual Budget through this Adjustment Budget.

And in preparing for this budget adjustment, we have been fully conscious of our legislative mandate, that of provision of water and sanitation in a sustainable environment and we have ensured that the appropriate resources are allocated to meet these strategic objectives.

We have made all attempts to accommodate all reasonable request into this final adjustment budget, but I wish to inform Council that our financial situation could not allow us to accommodate all request which had significant budget implications. Therefore, you will notice that in conducting this budget adjustment, we have implemented downward adjustments to ensure that we produce a well-funded and credible Budget Adjustment.

2024/2025 Adjustment Budget

Honourable Speaker, the 2024/2025 Adjustments budget we are presenting here today attempts to strike a balance between on-going service delivery imperatives and responding socio-economic challenges confronting our district.

The total budget we are presenting here before this house amounts to **One billion, Seven hundred and Eighty Five million, Six hundred and Ten thousand, Five hundred and Twenty-six Rands (R1 785 610 526.00)** with an allocation of **Four hundred million, Six Hundred and Ninety Thousand and Seven hundred and Ninety One Rands (R400 690 791)** for capital budget and an allocation of **One Billion, Three and Eighty Four million, Nine hundred and Nineteen thousand Seven hundred and Thirty Five Rands (R1 384 919 735.00)** for the operational budget.

Water and Sanitation projects to be implemented for 2024/25

Fellow councillors, through this budget, we intend to implement the following water and sanitation projects across the district which will have the much-needed relief to the lives of residents:

PROJECT NAME	LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	BUDGET ALLOCATION
Msikaba and Surrounds Water Supply Scheme	Ray Nkonyeni	R7 459 132.88
KwaLembe Bulk Water Extension	Umdoni	R20 306 881.97
Malangeni Low-Cost Housing	Umdoni	R42 669 670.35
Umzinto Sum Clearance	Umdoni	R8 469 394.03

Kwa Mgayi	Umdoni	R12 571 341.79
Margate Sewer Pipeline Replacement	Ray Nkonyeni	R42 669 670.35
Umdoni South Bulk Water Supply	Umdoni	R2 483 595.12
Mthamvuna Abstraction and Water Treatment Upgrade (Planning)	Ray Nkonyeni	R5 289 549.10
Emergency Boreholes	Whole of the District	R48 657 659.97
Vulamehlo cross Boarder Water Supply	Umdoni	R23 300 000.00
Refurbishment And Upgrade Of Margate Storm-Damaged Infrastructure, Wastewater Treatment Works And Effluent Main (Phase 1)	Ray Nkonyeni	R32 500 000.00
Umzinto Waste Water Treatment Works	Umdoni	R15 000 000.00
Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Scheme - Phase 2	Ray Nkonyeni	R36 300 000.27
Mabheleni East Water Project	Umzumbe	R3 529 74.64
Refurbishment of W & S Infrastructure for St Helens Bhobhoyi WTW Umbango and Scottburgh WWTW Phase 1	Ray Nkonyeni	R585 041.01

Dunjazane Water Pipeline	Ray Nkonyeni	R13 265 477.31
Upgrade of Harding Sewer Reticulation	Umziwabantu	R11 173 091.63
Non-Revenue Water	Whole of the District	R9 594 564.99
KwaMadlala Water Pipeline	Umzumbe	R30 000 000.00
Cwabeni Bulk Water Supply Scheme	Ray Nkonyeni	R20 772 230.00
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RESPONSE GRANT	Whole of the District	R15 500 000.00
Water Pipeline Replacement (WSIG)	Ray Nkonyeni	R35 966 866.07

Honourable Speaker, we have continued to play our pivotal role of implementing our core functions of water and sanitation services. Following the unprecedented delays on the implementation of power upgrade of Umthamvuna treatment works, we have embarked on an alternative plan to accelerate the Umthamvuna power upgrade.

And this upgrade will increase the Umtamvuna pumpstation capacity to generate and supply thirty million litres of portable water which will create a stable supply of water to the Southern part of Ray Nkonyeni

Municipality areas of Port Edward; Ramsgate; KwaXolo; KwaNzimakwe and Izingolweni.

In addition, we have commenced with sewer pipeline and sanitation refurbishment projects which is intended to service all areas within the Ugu District family of municipalities.

An allocation of **One million and Eight Hundred and Eighty-Six thousand Seven hundred and Twenty Nine. (R1 886 729.00)** has been made for rolling out the rural Ventilated Improved Pit toilets, which is a programme that will advance our work to eradicate rural sanitation backlogs from across the Ugu District family of municipalities.

We have also set aside an amount from the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) of **Two hundred and Fifty-Nine million, One Hundred Twenty One Thousand and Nine hundred and Seventy One Rands (R259 121 971.00)** for the water and sanitation infrastructure programme.

An additional amount of **Thirty-Two million, Five hundred and Sixteen thousand, and Forty Three Rands (R32 516 043)** from the Equitable Share will be spent to ensure that we continue to provide our people with free basic water via the communal standpipes.

Our ageing water and sanitation infrastructure continues to be a perennial threat to provision of uninterrupted service of water and sanitation service in the district. And in addressing this challenge, we have allocated **1.38%** of the total budget to maintenance and repairs to municipal infrastructure.

Relief for the Poor

Honourable Speaker:

Tough economic conditions mean people will find it difficult to make ends meet. Within the provisions of our Indigent Support Policy, we will continue to provide those who qualify for indigent support with rebates.

Regarding the provision of sanitation, indigent customers will continue to receive a full monthly subsidy on sanitation, both in respect of waterborne sewer and conservancy tanks; except for additional draw requests, which must be paid for separately by the customers.

In respect of water provision, an allocation of **Nine million Four hundred and Fourth Four thousand Rands (R9 441 000.00)** indigent support has been set aside to provide 6kl of water to deserving and qualifying households, whose total gross monthly income of all members of the household must not exceed two old age pension grants. We have instructed our finance department to visit our indigent register and ensure that it is in line with approve policy.

Special Programmes

We have been making good progress with regards to addressing the plight of our special interest groups within our District. The introduction of the Operation Sukuma Sakhe Program (OSSP) which is a poverty alleviation program driven by the Office of the Premier, presented us with an opportunity to tap into other resources in pursuance of our mandatory coordination role. We are continuing to work well as the Ugu District Task Team of Operation Sukuma Sakhe.

Allocations in respect of the Special Programmes are as follows:

- **Gender** : **R 50 000.00**
- **Elderly** : **R 70 000.00**
- **HIV/AIDS** : **R 50 000.00**
- **Rights of the Child** : **R 50 000.00**
- **Disability** : **R 50 000.00**
- **Public Participation** : **R 50 000.00**

SOUTH COAST TOURISM & INVESTMENT ENTERPRISE

During this budget adjustment process, we did not make any additional allocation to this entity. The total operating revenue for the South Coast Tourism & Investment Enterprise is **Eighteen million One hundred and Ninety-One thousand One hundred and Ninety Seven rands (R18 191 197)** which is made up of an Operational Expenditure of **Eighteen million One hundred and Ninety One thousand One hundred and Ninety Seven rands.**

Conclusion:

Fellow councillors, we are ready and capable through this Mid-year Budget adjustment to continue not only to make a massive contribution to the development of our district but also to spearhead, champion and coordinate such development. We recommit ourselves to overcoming the difficult challenges which impede on our progress towards a better life for all.

Let me also take this opportunity to extend my appreciation to members of the Executive Committee, Finance Portfolio and to the management team led by the Acting Municipal Manager, Mr VO Mazibuko for your

sterling job in putting together this mid-year budget adjustment that I am presenting before this august house.

Fellow Councillors, as we look ahead to the road to travel during this term of office, we should all, with pride, declare that our collective efforts will be significant towards the attainment of a common goal. In this Budget Adjustment we build on our experience of the past 30 years as a governing party, and we commit to doing more.

Mr Speaker, it therefore again my honour to table before this sitting of council the 2024/25 Budget adjustment for **APPROVAL.**

I thank you.

ENDS

**ISSUED BY
UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY**

ANNEXURE B - COUNCIL RESOLUTION

UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY EXTRACT FROM THE DRAFT MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE UGU DISTRICT MUNICIPAL COUNCIL HELD ON 27 FEBRUARY 2025

10.8 Mid-Year Adjustment Budget for the 2024/2025 Financial Year

His Worship, the Mayor took member through the Mid-Year Adjustment Budget for the 2024/2025 Financial Year.

Following which.

It was

RESOLVED:

- (a) That the report on the Ugu District Municipality Mid-Year Adjustments Budget for the 2024/2025 financial year be and is hereby **CONSIDERED** and **NOTED**.
- (b) That the Ugu District Municipality Mid-Year Adjustments Budget for the 2024/25 financial year be and is hereby **APPROVED** as set out in the following schedules:
 - Table B1 – Adjustments Budget Summary
 - Table B2 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Classification)
 - Table B3 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Municipal Vote)
 - Table B4 – Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (Revenue & Expenditure)
 - Table B5 – Adjustments Budget Capital Expenditure
 - Table B6 – Adjustments Budget Financial Position
 - Table B7 – Adjustments Budget Cash Flows
 - Table B8 – Adjustments Budget Cash Backed Reserves
 - Table B9 – Adjustments Budget Assets Management
 - Table B10 – Adjustment Budget Service Delivery
 - Other Supporting Tables (Table SB1-SB20);
- (c) That the budget speech for the Ugu District Municipality's Budget Adjustment for the 2024/2025 financial year delivered by his Worship, the Mayor be and is hereby **CONSIDERED** and **NOTED**.

CERTIFIED A TRUE COPY OF THE ORIGINAL



M GOBHOZI

ACTING GENERAL MANAGER: CORPORATE SERVICES

E
n
t
i
t
i
e
s

**Municipal annual budgets
and MTREF
&
supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.8

Click for Instructions!

Accountability

Transparency

Information &
service delivery



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:
lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Data submission enquiries:
Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
Queries on formats: lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za

Page 1 of 63

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2024/25

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Organisational structure votes		Display Sub-Votes
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1 (Executive and Council)	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services	1.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - (NAME OF VOTE 7)	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - Health	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - Road Transport	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	Vote 2 (Finance and Administration)	
Vote 13 - Water Management	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	2.2 Asset Management	
Vote 15 - Waste Management	2.3 Finance	
	2.4 Fleet Management	
	2.5 Human Resources	
	2.6 Information Technology	
	2.7 Local Services	
	2.8 Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	
	2.9 Security Services	
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	
	Vote 3 (Internal Audit)	
	3.1 Governance Function	3.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	3.2 Risk Management	
	3.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 4 (Community and Social Services)	
	4.1 Adult Care	4.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	4.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.4 Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	
	4.5 Child Care Facilities	
	4.6 Community Halls and Facilities	
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.8 Population Development	
	4.9 Disaster Management	
	4.10 Education	
	Vote 5 (Sports and recreation)	
	5.1 (Name of sub-vote)	5.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	5.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.4 Recreational Facilities	
	5.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 6 (Public safety)	
	6.1 (Name of sub-vote)	6.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	6.2 Cleaning	
	6.3 Control of Public Nuisances	
	6.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.5 Fire Fighting and Protection	
	6.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 7 (NAME OF VOTE 7)	
	7.1 (Name of sub-vote)	7.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	7.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 8 (Health)	
	8.1 (Name of sub-vote)	8.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	8.2 Health Services	
	8.3 Laboratory Services	
	8.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.5 Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunisations	
	8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 9 (Planning and Development)	
	9.1 (Name of sub-vote)	9.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	9.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.3 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	
	9.4 Central City Improvement District	
	9.5 Development Facilitation	
	9.6 Economic Development/Planning	
	9.7 Regional Planning and Development	
	9.8 Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	
	9.9 Project Management Unit	
	9.10 Provincial Planning	
	9.11 Support to Local Municipalities	
	Vote 10 (Road Transport)	
	10.1 (Name of sub-vote)	10.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	10.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.3 Roads	
	10.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 11 (Environmental Protection)	
	11.1 Biodiversity and Landscape	11.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	11.2 Coastal Protection	
	11.3 Indigenous Forests	
	11.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.5 Pollution Control	
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 12 (Energy Sources)	
	12.1 Electricity	12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 13 (Water Management)	
	13.1 Water Treatment	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.2 Water Distribution	
	13.3 Water Storage	
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 14 (Waste Water Management)	
	14.1 Public Toilets	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.2 Sewerage	
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.4 Waste Water Treatment	
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
	Vote 15 (Waste Management)	
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.3 Solid Waste Removal	
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

DC21 Ugu - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** DC21 Ugu

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

Grade

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

Province

KZN KWAZULU-NATAL

Web Address**e-mail Address****B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box

City / Town

Postal Code

Street address

Building

Street No. & Name

City / Town

Postal Code

General Contacts

Telephone number

Fax number

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**Municipal Manager:**

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number

Title

Name

Telephone number

Cell number

Fax number

E-mail address

DC21 Ugu - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary -

Description	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1 A1	Accum. Funds 2 B	Multi-year capital 3 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 4 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5 E	Other Adjusts. 6 F	Total Adjusts. 7 G	Adjusted Budget 8 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	1 A1	2 B	3 C	4 D	5 E	6 F	7 G	8 H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges	582 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	582 886	557 910	582 849
Investment revenue	13 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 033	13 633	14 246
Transfers recognised - operational	687 107	–	–	–	–	–	22 968	22 968	710 074	710 120	749 586
Other own revenue	84 223	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	84 223	87 989	91 964
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 367 249	–	–	–	–	–	22 968	22 968	1 390 216	1 369 652	1 438 644
Employee costs	293 957	–	–	–	–	–	3 593	3 593	297 551	295 672	309 672
Remuneration of councillors	14 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 364	15 025	15 707
Depreciation & asset impairment	258 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	258 006	276 967	296 224
Finance charges	4 846	–	–	–	–	–	234	234	5 080	5 314	5 565
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	64 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 687	67 857	70 911
Transfers and subsidies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	222 062	–	–	–	–	–	(5 474)	(5 474)	216 588	219 148	229 244
Total Expenditure	857 923	–	–	–	–	–	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/(Deficit)	509 325	–	–	–	–	–	24 614	24 614	533 939	489 669	511 321
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	124 661	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Transfers recognised - capital	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 297	5 297	5 297	–	–
Total sources of capital funds	270 733	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Financial position											
Total current assets	993 220	–	–	–	–	–	61 660	61 660	1 054 881	2 618 694	1 054 872
Total non current assets	3 679 385	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 809 343	4 058 734	4 469 496
Total current liabilities	(426 402)	–	–	–	–	–	58 643	58 643	(367 759)	1 295 778	(238 930)
Total non current liabilities	194 389	–	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	193 589	176 039	163 737
Community wealth/Equity	4 906 626	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	1 107 642	–	–	–	–	–	209 628	209 628	1 317 270	2 979 751	1 433 840
Net cash from (used) investing	(311 343)	–	–	–	–	–	(90 723)	(90 723)	(402 066)	(311 272)	(331 701)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	809 385	–	–	–	–	–	118 905	118 905	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	818 760	–	–	–	–	–	117 305	117 305	936 065	2 698 687	1 143 546
Application of cash and investments	(707 619)	–	–	–	–	–	58 723	58 723	(648 896)	1 227 900	(326 995)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	1 526 380	–	–	–	–	–	58 581	58 581	1 584 961	1 470 787	1 470 541
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	3 673 805	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 803 762	4 052 895	4 463 327
Depreciation	230 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230 780	248 488	266 463
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	123 000	–	–	–	–	–	88 686	88 686	211 686	136 978	150 502
Repairs and Maintenance	99 258	–	–	–	–	–	3 209	3 209	102 467	106 254	111 300
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	69 696	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 696	67 196	70 932
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
7. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
8. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) -

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		677 438	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	692 938	712 604	752 204
Executive and council		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
Finance and administration		674 574	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	690 074	712 604	752 204
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1 822	-	-	-	-	-	2 790	2 790	4 612	1 905	1 982
Planning and development		1 822	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-
Trading services		958 722	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	1 072 560	947 324	1 003 955
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		816 178	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	930 017	811 188	861 149
Waste water management		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	1 637 982	-	-	-	-	-	132 129	132 129	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		460 525	-	-	-	-	-	(12 243)	(12 243)	448 282	473 426	501 831
Executive and council		45 903	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	46 032	45 329	47 451
Finance and administration		413 919	-	-	-	-	-	(11 832)	(11 832)	402 088	427 771	454 039
Internal audit		703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342
Community and public safety		7 712	-	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	7 645	7 383	7 722
Community and social services		7 125	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		587	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535
Economic and environmental services		40 052	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	2 284	42 336	41 897	43 935
Planning and development		39 633	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	39 674	41 458	43 476
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		420	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459
Trading services		349 634	-	-	-	-	-	8 381	8 381	358 015	357 276	373 835
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		211 512	-	-	-	-	-	9 460	9 460	220 973	215 871	225 871
Waste water management		138 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	137 042	141 406	147 964
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	857 923	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		780 059	-	-	-	-	-	133 775	133 775	913 833	781 850	830 817

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B -

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		677 438	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	692 938	712 604	752 204
Executive and council		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
Finance and administration		674 574	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	690 074	712 604	752 204
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 900	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	17 400	2 000	2 200
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		672 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 674	710 604	750 004
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	1 822	-	-	-	-	-	2 790	2 790	4 612	1 905	1 982
Planning and development	1 822	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	1 822	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	958 722	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	1 072 560	947 324	1 003 955
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	816 178	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	930 017	811 188	861 149
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	704 035	-	-	-	-	-	110 358	110 358	814 393	711 188	751 149
Water Storage	112 144	-	-	-	-	-	3 480	3 480	115 624	100 000	110 000
Waste water management	142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 1 637 982	-	-	-	-	-	132 129	132 129	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration	460 525	-	-	-	-	-	(12 243)	(12 243)	448 282	473 426	501 831
Executive and council	45 903	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	46 032	45 329	47 451
Mayor and Council	21 966	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	22 154	20 352	21 288
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief	23 936	-	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	23 879	24 977	26 163
Finance and administration	413 919	-	-	-	-	-	(11 832)	(11 832)	402 088	427 771	454 039
Administrative and Corporate Support	64 934	-	-	-	-	-	(4 395)	(4 395)	60 539	63 343	66 281
Asset Management	35 512	-	-	-	-	-	(1 652)	(1 652)	33 860	35 418	37 014
Finance	275 561	-	-	-	-	-	(4 592)	(4 592)	270 969	290 526	310 471
Fleet Management	18 772	-	-	-	-	-	(1 772)	(1 772)	17 000	17 790	18 642
Human Resources	8 392	-	-	-	-	-	830	830	9 222	9 657	10 094
Information Technology	8 932	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	8 855	9 262	9 679
Legal Services	1 398	-	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	1 255	1 422	1 487
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	420	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	388	353	371
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342
Governance Function	703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342

Community and public safety	7 712	-	-	-	-	-	(68)	(68)	7 645	7 383	7 722
Community and social services	7 125	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Aged Care	-	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	140	-	-
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	304	-	-	-	-	-	(304)	(304)	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	40	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-
Consumer Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	5 339	-	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	5 276	5 535	5 789
Education	315	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	325	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	1 167	-	-	-	-	-	157	157	1 325	1 337	1 399
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	587	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	587	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	40 052	-	-	-	-	-	2 284	2 284	42 336	41 897	43 935
Planning and development	39 633	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	39 674	41 458	43 476
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	257	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	226	217	227
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	2 589	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	2 610	2 708	2 831
Regional Planning and Development	36 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 760	38 451	40 332
Town Planning, Building Regulations and	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enforcement and City Engineer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	27	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	79	83	87
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	420	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	420	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	349 634	-	-	-	-	-	8 381	8 381	358 015	357 276	373 835
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	211 512	-	-	-	-	-	9 460	9 460	220 973	215 871	225 871
Water Treatment	96 802	-	-	-	-	-	9 955	9 955	106 756	98 907	103 388
Water Distribution	109 549	-	-	-	-	-	(3 034)	(3 034)	106 516	109 092	114 248
Water Storage	5 161	-	-	-	-	-	2 540	2 540	7 701	7 872	8 234

Waste water management		138 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	137 042	141 406	147 964
Public Toilets		3 217	-	-	-	-	-	(1 113)	(1 113)	2 104	227	238
Sewerage		71 864	-	-	-	-	-	(766)	(766)	71 098	74 398	77 765
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		63 040	-	-	-	-	-	800	800	63 840	66 780	69 961
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	857 923	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		780 059	-	-	-	-	-	133 775	133 775	913 833	781 850	830 817

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be

DC21 Ugu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		674 574	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	690 074	712 604	752 204
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		1 822	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		816 178	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	930 017	811 188	861 149
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 637 982	-	-	-	-	-	132 129	132 129	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		45 903	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	46 032	45 329	47 451
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		413 919	-	-	-	-	-	(11 832)	(11 832)	402 088	427 771	454 039
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 125	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		587	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		39 633	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	39 674	41 458	43 476
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		420	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		211 512	-	-	-	-	-	9 460	9 460	220 973	215 871	225 871
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		138 121	-	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	137 042	141 406	147 964
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	857 923	-	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	780 059	-	-	-	-	-	133 775	133 775	913 833	781 850	830 817

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. $G = B + C + D + E + F$ 10. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

check revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(15 500)	(15 500)	(15 500)	-	-
check expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC21 Ugu - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B -

Vote Description [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
R thousands												
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		2 864	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 864	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		674 574	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	690 074	712 604	752 204
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		1 900	-	-	-	-	-	15 500	15 500	17 400	2 000	2 200
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		672 674	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	672 674	710 604	750 004
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	1 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	1 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	598	598	2 420	1 905	1 982	-
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 192	2 192	2 192	-	-	-
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management	816 178	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 838	113 838	930 017	811 188	861 149	-
13.1 - Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 - Water Distribution	704 035	-	-	-	-	-	-	110 358	110 358	814 393	711 188	751 149	-
13.3 - Water Storage	112 144	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 480	3 480	115 624	100 000	110 000	-
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		142 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142 544	136 136	142 806
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1 637 982	-	-	-	-	-	132 129	132 129	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		45 903	-	-	-	-	-	130	130	46 032	45 329	47 451
1.1 - Mayor and Council		21 966	-	-	-	-	-	187	187	22 154	20 352	21 288
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		23 936	-	-	-	-	-	(58)	(58)	23 879	24 977	26 163
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		413 919	-	-	-	-	-	(11 832)	(11 832)	402 088	427 771	454 039
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		64 934	-	-	-	-	-	(4 395)	(4 395)	60 539	63 343	66 281
2.2 - Asset Management		35 512	-	-	-	-	-	(1 652)	(1 652)	33 860	35 418	37 014
2.3 - Finance		275 561	-	-	-	-	-	(4 592)	(4 592)	270 969	290 526	310 471
2.4 - Fleet Management		18 772	-	-	-	-	-	(1 772)	(1 772)	17 000	17 790	18 642
2.5 - Human Resources		8 392	-	-	-	-	-	830	830	9 222	9 657	10 094
2.6 - Information Technology		8 932	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(77)	8 855	9 262	9 679
2.7 - Legal Services		1 398	-	-	-	-	-	(142)	(142)	1 255	1 422	1 487
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		420	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	388	353	371
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342
3.1 - Governance Function		703	-	-	-	-	-	(541)	(541)	161	327	342
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		7 125	-	-	-	-	-	(14)	(14)	7 110	6 872	7 188
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	140	140	140	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		304	-	-	-	-	-	(304)	(304)	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		1 167	-	-	-	-	-	157	157	1 325	1 337	1 399
4.9 - Disaster Management		5 339	-	-	-	-	-	(63)	(63)	5 276	5 535	5 789
4.10 - Education		315	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	325	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 6 - Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health	587	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535	
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Health Services	587	-	-	-	-	-	-	(53)	(53)	534	511	535	
8.3 - Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	39 633	-	-	-	-	-	-	41	41	39 674	41 458	43 476	
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	257	-	-	-	-	-	-	(32)	(32)	226	217	227	
9.3 - Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning	2 589	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	2 610	2 708	2 831	
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development	36 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 760	38 451	40 332	
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 - Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	52	52	79	83	87	
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459	
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 - Pollution Control	420	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 242	2 242	2 662	439	459	
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 13 - Water Management		211 512	-	-	-	-	9 460	9 460	220 973	215 871	225 871
13.1 - Water Treatment		96 802	-				9 955	9 955	106 756	98 907	103 388
13.2 - Water Distribution		109 549	-				(3 034)	(3 034)	106 516	109 092	114 248
13.3 - Water Storage		5 161	-				2 540	2 540	7 701	7 872	8 234
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		138 121	-	-	-	-	(1 079)	(1 079)	137 042	141 406	147 964
14.1 - Public Toilets		3 217	-				(1 113)	(1 113)	2 104	227	238
14.2 - Sewerage		71 864	-				(766)	(766)	71 098	74 398	77 765
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		63 040	-				800	800	63 840	66 780	69 961
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-				-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	857 923	-	-	-	-	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	780 059	-	-	-	-	133 775	133 775	913 833	781 850	830 817

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjus. 8 F	Total Adjus. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1	A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Exchange Revenue												
Service charges - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - Water	2	440 342	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	440 342	421 775	440 043
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	142 544	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	142 544	136 136	142 806
Service charges - Waste Management	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 983	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 983	3 123	3 276
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest earned from Receivables		76 939	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 939	80 478	84 099
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		13 033	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 033	13 633	14 246
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rent on Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental from Fixed Assets		1 822	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 822	1 905	1 982
Licence and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		2 480	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 480	2 483	2 607
Non-Exchange Revenue												
Property rates	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surcharges and Taxes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences or permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		687 107	–	–	–	–	–	22 968	22 968	710 074	710 120	749 586
Interest		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fuel Levy		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Gains on disposal of Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Discontinued Operations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		1 367 249	–	–	–	–	–	22 968	22 968	1 390 216	1 369 652	1 438 644
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		293 957	–	–	–	–	–	3 593	3 593	297 551	295 672	309 672
Remuneration of councillors		14 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 364	15 025	15 707
Inventory consumed		64 687	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	64 687	67 857	70 911
Debt impairment		27 226	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 226	28 479	29 760
Depreciation and amortisation		230 780	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	230 780	248 488	266 463
Interest		4 846	–	–	–	–	–	234	234	5 080	5 314	5 565
Contracted services		122 896	–	–	–	–	–	(1 310)	(1 310)	121 586	121 499	127 169
Operational costs		99 166	–	–	–	–	–	(4 164)	(4 164)	95 002	97 649	102 075
Total Expenditure		857 923	–	–	–	–	–	(1 646)	(1 646)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/(Deficit)		509 325	–	–	–	–	–	24 614	24 614	533 939	489 669	511 321
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		270 733	–	–	–	–	–	124 661	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Income Tax		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	1	780 059	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	929 333	781 850	830 817

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SB1
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC21 Ugu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		158 966	-	-	-	-	-	75 475	75 475	234 441	193 073	217 710
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		111 767	-	-	-	-	-	49 186	49 186	160 953	111 073	115 120
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		158 966	-	-	-	-	-	75 475	75 475	234 441	193 073	217 710
Waste water management		111 767	-	-	-	-	-	49 186	49 186	160 953	111 073	115 120
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Funded by:												
National Government		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-
Total Capital Funding		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

DC21 Ugu - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B -

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council												
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive												
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support												
2.2 - Asset Management												
2.3 - Finance												
2.4 - Fleet Management												
2.5 - Human Resources												
2.6 - Information Technology												
2.7 - Legal Services												
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination												
2.9 - Security Services												
2.10 - Supply Chain Management												
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function												
3.2 - Risk Management												
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care												
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums												
4.5 - Child Care Facilities												
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities												
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
4.8 - Population Development												
4.9 - Disaster Management												
4.10 - Education												
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.4 - Recreational Facilities												
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.2 - Cleansing												
6.3 - Control of Public Nuisances												
6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.5 - Fire Fighting and Protection												
6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												

Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
7.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 8 - Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.2 - Health Services												
8.3 - Laboratory Services												
8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.5 - Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations												
8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 9 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
9.2 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)												
9.3 - Central City Improvement District												
9.4 - Development Facilitation												
9.5 - Economic Development/Planning												
9.6 - Regional Planning and Development												
9.7 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer												
9.8 - Project Management Unit												
9.9 - Provincial Planning												
9.10 - Support to Local Municipalities												
Vote 10 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.3 - Roads												
10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 11 - Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Biodiversity and Landscape												
11.2 - Coastal Protection												
11.3 - Indigenous Forests												
11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.5 - Pollution Control												
11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 12 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - Electricity												
12.2 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.3 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												
Vote 13 - Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - Water Treatment												
13.2 - Water Distribution												
13.3 - Water Storage												
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]												
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]												

Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	5 297	5 297	5 297	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Finance		-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Community Halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 - Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

[illegible]

Vote 13 - Water Management	158 966	-	-	-	-	-	75 475	75 475	234 441	193 073	217 710
13.1 - Water Treatment	50 000	-	-	-	-	-	31 766	31 766	81 766	53 192	64 132
13.2 - Water Distribution	98 966	-	-	-	-	-	46 250	46 250	145 216	129 422	142 648
13.3 - Water Storage	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	(2 541)	(2 541)	7 459	10 460	10 931
13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management	111 767	-	-	-	-	-	49 186	49 186	160 953	111 073	115 120
14.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 - Sewerage	66 767	-	-	-	-	-	(32 125)	(32 125)	34 642	64 003	65 932
14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 - Waste Water Treatment	45 000	-	-	-	-	-	81 311	81 311	126 311	47 070	49 188
14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Total Capital Expenditure	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC21 Ugu - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash and cash equivalents		809 291	–					117 305	117 305	926 595	2 684 320	1 128 366
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	210 198	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	210 198	19 989	31 673
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	9 470	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 470	14 367	15 180
Current portion of non-current receivables	2	66	–					–	–	66	70	74
Inventory		(6 761)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(6 761)	(32 261)	(50 815)
VAT		(29 042)	–					(55 644)	(55 644)	(84 686)	(67 790)	(69 606)
Other current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		993 220	–	–	–	–	–	61 660	61 660	1 054 881	2 618 694	1 054 872
Non current assets												
Investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		28 000	–					–	–	28 000	30 800	33 880
Property, plant and equipment	3	3 639 127	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 769 084	4 014 744	4 421 355
Biological assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Living and non-living resources		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Intangible assets		6 678	–					–	–	6 678	7 351	8 092
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		5 581	–					–	–	5 581	5 838	6 169
Other non-current assets		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		3 679 385	–	–	–	–	–	129 958	129 958	3 809 343	4 058 734	4 469 496
TOTAL ASSETS		4 672 606	–	–	–	–	–	191 618	191 618	4 864 224	6 677 427	5 524 368
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Financial liabilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		(433 356)	–	–	–	–	–	58 643	58 643	(374 713)	(260 679)	(172 568)
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 548 808	(74 776)
Provisions		6 954	–					–	–	6 954	7 649	8 414
VAT		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other current liabilities		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total current liabilities		(426 402)	–	–	–	–	–	58 643	58 643	(367 759)	1 295 778	(238 930)
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	149 014	–	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	148 214	126 127	108 833
Provisions	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Long term portion of trade payables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Other non-current liabilities		45 375	–					–	–	45 375	49 913	54 904
Total non current liabilities		194 389	–	–	–	–	–	(800)	(800)	193 589	176 039	163 737
TOTAL LIABILITIES		(232 013)	–	–	–	–	–	57 843	57 843	(174 170)	1 471 818	(75 194)
NET ASSETS	2	4 904 619	–	–	–	–	–	133 775	133 775	5 038 394	5 205 610	5 599 562
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		4 906 626	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370
Funds and Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		4 906 626	–	–	–	–	–	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 344	5 642 370

References

- Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjuts. 8 F	Total Adjuts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Service charges		603 119	–					–	–	603 119	722 464	755 615
Other revenue		113 048	–					–	–	113 048	121 942	128 789
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	687 107	–					7 468	7 468	694 574	710 120	749 586
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	270 733	–					124 661	124 661	395 394	1 840 989	244 720
Interest		26 066	–					–	–	26 066	94 110	98 345
Dividends		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(587 632)	–					76 933	76 933	(510 699)	(505 446)	(538 579)
Finance charges		(4 799)	–					566	566	(4 233)	(4 428)	(4 636)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		1 107 642	–	–	–	–	–	209 628	209 628	1 317 270	2 979 751	1 433 840
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(311 343)	–					(90 723)	(90 723)	(402 066)	(311 272)	(331 701)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(311 343)	–	–	–	–	–	(90 723)	(90 723)	(402 066)	(311 272)	(331 701)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		796 299	–	–	–	–	–	118 905	118 905	915 203	2 668 479	1 102 140
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	13 086	–					–	–	13 086	17 614	28 086
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	809 385	–	–	–	–	–	118 905	118 905	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226

References

- Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
- Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjuts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation -

Budget Year 2024/25													Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	Ref	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H				
Cash and investments available														
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	809 385	–	–	–	–	–	118 905	118 905	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226		
Other current investments > 90 days		9 375	–	–	–	–	–	(1 600)	(1 600)	7 775	12 594	13 321		
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Cash and investments available:		818 760	–	–	–	–	–	117 305	117 305	936 065	2 698 687	1 143 546		
Applications of cash and investments														
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 548 808	(74 776)		
Unspent borrowing														
Statutory requirements														
Other working capital requirements	2	(707 619)	–	–	–	–	–	58 723	58 723	(648 896)	(320 907)	(252 219)		
Other provisions														
Long term investments committed		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Total Application of cash and investments:		(707 619)	–	–	–	–	–	58 723	58 723	(648 896)	1 227 900	(326 995)		
Surplus(shortfall)		1 526 380	–	–	–	–	–	58 581	58 581	1 584 961	1 470 787	1 470 541		

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	274 263	–		274 183	60 229	79 650
Creditors due	(433 356)	–		(374 713)	(260 679)	(172 568)
Total	<u>707 619</u>	<u>–</u>		<u>648 896</u>	<u>320 907</u>	<u>252 219</u>

Debtors collection assumptions:

Balance outstanding - debtors	225 314	–		225 248	40 194	53 022
Estimate of debtors collection rate	122%	0%		122%	150%	150%

DC21 Ugu - Table B9 Asset Management -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25								Budget Year	Budget Year	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands			A	A1	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
					B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE													
Total New Assets to be adjusted		1	147 733	-	-	-	-	-	41 271	41 271	189 004	167 169	182 329
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			58 966	-	-	-	-	-	47 430	47 430	106 396	80 153	92 349
Sanitation Infrastructure			88 767	-	-	-	-	-	(11 455)	(11 455)	77 312	87 015	89 980
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			147 733	-	-	-	-	-	35 975	35 975	183 708	167 169	182 329
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets to be adjusted		2	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets to be adjusted	2a	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	89 454	89 454	132 454	44 978	47 002
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 500	32 500	32 500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		43 000	-	-	-	-	-	51 079	51 079	94 079	44 978	47 002
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		43 000	-	-	-	-	-	89 454	89 454	132 454	44 978	47 002
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure to be adjusted	4	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 500	32 500	32 500	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		181 966	-	-	-	-	-	97 742	97 742	279 707	217 131	242 851
Sanitation Infrastructure		88 767	-	-	-	-	-	(5 581)	(5 581)	83 187	87 015	89 980
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		270 733	-	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	395 394	304 147	332 831
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 297	2 297	2 297	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE to be adjusted	4	270 733	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	400 691	304 147	332 831

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	3 673 805	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	3 803 762	4 052 895	4 463 327
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	32 500	32 500	32 500	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			3 709 399	-	-	-	-	97 742	97 742	3 807 140	4 101 176	4 519 408	
Sanitation Infrastructure			70 593	-	-	-	-	(5 581)	(5 581)	65 013	68 005	70 114	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure			3 779 992	-	-	-	-	124 661	124 661	3 904 653	4 169 181	4 589 522	
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			28 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 000	30 800	33 880	
Other Assets			(79 095)	-	-	-	-	2 797	2 797	(76 298)	(89 825)	(100 648)	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			6 678	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 678	7 351	8 092	
Computer Equipment			(4 196)	-	-	-	-	1 500	1 500	(2 696)	(4 389)	(4 587)	
Furniture and Office Equipment			(53 295)	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	(52 295)	(55 746)	(58 255)	
Machinery and Equipment			(84)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84)	(88)	(92)	
Transport Assets			(4 196)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4 196)	(4 389)	(4 587)	
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)		5	3 673 805	-	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	3 803 762	4 052 895	4 463 327
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment			230 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 780	248 488	266 463
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		3	99 258	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 209	102 467	106 254	111 300	
Roads Infrastructure			6 032	-	-	-	-	(1 689)	(1 689)	4 343	4 555	4 764	
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure			4 091	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 091	5 341	5 586	
Water Supply Infrastructure			68 294	-	-	-	-	3 959	3 959	72 253	74 620	78 188	
Sanitation Infrastructure			2 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 832	2 963	3 096	
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure			81 249	-	-	-	-	3 270	3 270	84 519	87 478	91 634	
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating			734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803	
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties			734	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803	
Operational Buildings			7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814	
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets			7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814	
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights			3 313	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219	
Intangible Assets			3 313	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219	
Computer Equipment			73	-	-	-	-	9	9	82	86	90	
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment			1 759	-	-	-	-	300	300	2 059	2 156	2 254	
Transport Assets			5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 486	
Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted			330 038	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 209	333 247	354 743	377 763

Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	45.4%	0.0%							52.8%	45.0%	45.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	53.3%	0.0%							91.7%	55.1%	56.5%
R&M as a % of PPE	2.7%	0.0%							2.7%	2.6%	2.5%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	6.0%	0.0%							8.3%	6.0%	5.9%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
 2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
 - 2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
 3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
 4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
 6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
 7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
 8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
 9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
 10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
-
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
 13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
 14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									-	-		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									-	-		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	0							-	-	0	
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3.4	0							-	-	0	
No water supply		0							-	-	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Total number of households	5											
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									-	-		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									-	-		
Chemical toilet									-	-		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Bucket toilet									-	-		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		0							-	-	0	
No toilet provisions		0							-	-	0	
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Total number of households	5											
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									-	-		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									-	-		
Other energy sources									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Total number of households	5											
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									-	-		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									-	-		
Using communal refuse dump									-	-		
Using own refuse dump									-	-		
Other rubbish disposal									-	-		
No rubbish disposal									-	-		
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-
Total number of households	5											
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (free minimum level service)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed at least once a week)									-	-		
Informal Settlements									-	-		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)									-	-		
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)									-	-		
Total cost of FBS provided									-	-		
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									-	-		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									-	-		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									-	-		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (average litres per week)									-	-		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)									-	-		
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		69 696							-	69 696	67 196	70 932
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)									-	-		
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)									-	-		
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)									-	-		
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									-	-		
Housing - top structure subsidies									-	-		
Other									-	-		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	69 696							-	69 696	67 196	70 932

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands														
REVENUE ITEMS														
Non-exchange revenue by source														
Property rates														
Total Property Rates														
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)														
Net Property Rates														
Exchange revenue service charges														
Service charges - Electricity														
Total Service charges - Electricity														
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)														
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)														
Net Service charges - Electricity														
Service charges - Water														
Total Service charges - water														
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)														
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)														
Net Service charges - Water														
Service charges - Waste Water Management														
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management														
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)														
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)														
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management														
Service charges - Waste Management														
Total refuse removal revenue														
Total landfill revenue														
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)														
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)														
Service charges - Waste Management														
EXPENDITURE ITEMS														
Employee related costs														
Basic Salaries and Wages														
Pension and UIF Contributions														
Medical Aid Contributions														
Overtime														
Performance Bonus														
Motor Vehicle Allowance														
Cellphone Allowance														
Housing Allowances														
Other benefits and allowances														
Payments in lieu of leave														
Long service awards														
Post-retirement benefit obligations														
Entertainment														
Scarcity														
Acting and post related allowance														
In kind benefits														
sub-total														
Less: Employee costs capitalised to PPE														
Total Employee related costs														
Depreciation and amortisation														
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment														
Lease amortisation														
Capital asset impairment														
Total Depreciation and amortisation														
Bulk purchases														
Electricity Bulk Purchases														
Total bulk purchases														
Transfers and grants														
Cash transfers and grants														
Non-cash transfers and grants														
Total transfers and grants														
Contracted services														
Outsourced Services														
Consultants and Professional Services														
Contractors														
Total contracted services														
Operational Costs														
Collection costs														
Contributions to 'other' provisions														
Audit fees														
Other Operational Costs														
Total Other Operational Costs														
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item														
Employee related costs														
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)														
Contracted Services														
Other Expenditure														
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure														
Inventory Consumed														
Inventory Consumed - Water														
Inventory Consumed - Other														
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material														

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

DC11 User - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to Financial Position Budget													
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year 23/2024/25	Budget Year 24/2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accounts Funds	Multi-year transfer	Unforeseen	Real or Prior	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I		
4 Receivables													
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions													
Electricity													
Water		162 022	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	162 022	70 014	84 204	
Waste		11 404	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 404	(20 430)	(1 181)	
Other trade receivables from exchange transactions		63 409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63 409	(1 127)	(25 405)	
Gross Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		237 434	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	237 434	48 467	61 433	
Less: Impairment for debt		(27 226)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 226)	(24 476)	(29 760)	
Impairment for Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Impairment for Water		(27 226)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(27 226)	(24 476)	(29 760)	
Impairment for Waste		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Impairment for Trade Receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Impairment for other trade receivables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total net Trade and other receivables from Exchange Transactions		210 198	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 198	19 989	31 673	
Receivables from non-exchange transactions													
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Impairment of Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 470	14 367	15 180	
Impairment for other receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net other receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 470	14 367	15 180	
Total net Receivables from non-exchange transactions		9 470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 470	14 367	15 180	
Inventory													
Opening Balance		15 033	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 033	(5 016)	(30 357)	
System Input Volume		44 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 638	42 357	52 357	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Purchases		44 638	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 638	42 357	52 357	
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Authorised Consumption		(84 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84 687)	(87 857)	(79 911)	
Billed Authorised Consumption		(84 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84 687)	(87 857)	(79 911)	
Billed Metered Consumption		(84 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84 687)	(87 857)	(79 911)	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		(84 687)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(84 687)	(87 857)	(79 911)	
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Customer Meter inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Leakage at Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unrecoverable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Water		(5 016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 016)	(30 516)	(48 070)	
Closing Balance Water		(5 016)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(5 016)	(30 516)	(48 070)	
Agricultural													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consumables													
Standard Rated		(1 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 745)	(1 745)	(1 745)	
Opening Balance		(1 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 745)	(1 745)	(1 745)	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		(1 745)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 745)	(1 745)	(1 745)	
Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finished Goods													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials and Supplies													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Issues		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Write-offs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Work-in-progress													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing Stock													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land													
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		(8 761)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(8 761)	(32 261)	(26 835)	
Property, plant & equipment													
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		3 969 892	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	3 999 739	4 263 122	4 687 704		
Leases recognised as PPE		(730 674)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(730 674)	(268 378)	(166 349)		
Less: Accumulated depreciation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Property, plant & equipment		3 239 217	-	-	-	-	129 958	129 958	3 269 064	4 014 744	4 441 355		
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Financial liabilities													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Current portion of long term liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Current liabilities - Financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trade and other payables													
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions		(633 356)	-	-	-	-	58 643	58 643	(374 713)	(260 679)	(172 568)		
Other trade payables from exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions, Unspent contracts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548 808	(74 776)		
Trade payables from Non-exchange transactions, Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Trade and other payables		(633 356)	-	-	-	-	58 643	58 643	(374 713)	1 288 129	(247 344)		
Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities													
Borrowing		149 014	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	149 214	126 127	168 833		
Other financial liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Non-current liabilities - Financial liabilities		149 014	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	149 214	126 127	168 833		
Non-current liabilities - Long Term portion of trade payables													
Remainder Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payables and Accruals - General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Major Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Minor Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Provisions - non-current		45 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 375	49 913	54 904		
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Provisions - non-current		45 375	-	-	-	-	-	-	45 375	49 913	54 904		
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Reaccumulated surplus/Deficit													
Accumulated surplus/Deficit - opening balance		4 126 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 126 567	4 443 494	4 811 553		
GRIP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revised balance		4 126 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 126 567	4 443 494	4 811 553		
Surplus/Deficit		780 029	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	920 333	761 600	830 817		
Transfer between Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Depreciation (effects)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Accumulated Surplus/Deficit		4 906 596	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 394	5 642 370		
Accruals													
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Self insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
NET ASSETS													
Accumulated surplus/Deficit		4 906 596	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 394	5 642 370		
Accruals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Total Net Assets		4 906 596	-	-	-	-	149 275	149 275	5 055 901	5 225 394	5 642 370		

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives -

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjus. F	Total Adjus. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Vote 1 - vote name		(2 864)								(2 864)		
Function 1 - (name)		-								-		
Executive and council		-								-		
Good Governance		674 319							-	674 319	674 319	674 319
Finance and administration												
Financial Viability									-		-	-
Internal audit												
Good Governance												
Function 2 - (name)									-		-	-
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Vote 2 Community and public safety		9 543								9 543		
Function 1 - (name)												
Community and social services												
Good Governance									-		-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Sub-function 2 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Vote 3 Economic and environmental services		10 827								10 827		
Function 1 - (name)									-		-	-
Planning and development									-		-	-
Local Economic Development												
Environmental protection									-		-	-
Environmental Services									-		-	-
Sub-function 3 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									-		-	-
Insert measure/s description									-		-	-
Vote 4 Trading services		563 561								563 561	563 561	563 561
Function 1 - (name)												
Water management									-		-	-
Sustainable Services		123 951								123 951		
									-		-	-
Waste water management												
And so on for the rest of the Votes									-	-	-	-

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments $G = B + C + D + E + F$
5. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks -

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Budget Year 2024/25			Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<u>Borrowing Management</u>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid / Operating Expenditure				3.2%	0.0%	3.2%	3.2%	3.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing / Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				-232.9%	0.0%	-286.8%	202.1%	-441.5%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				-232.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				-1.9	0.0	-2.5	2.1	-4.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				15.5%	0.0%	11.2%	-2.5%	-2.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Creditors Management</u>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					-53.5%	0.0%	-40.4%	48.0%	-21.9%
<u>Other Indicators</u>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
Water Volumes :System input	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Bulk Purchase								
	Water treatment works								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Natural sources								
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
Employee costs	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				21.5%	0.0%	21.4%	21.6%	21.5%
	Remuneration								
Repairs & Maintenance	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				7.3%	0.0%	7.4%	7.8%	7.7%
Finance charges & Depreciation	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				6.7%	0.0%	6.6%	7.0%	7.0%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				4801.0%	0.0%	4881.6%	4602.3%	4834.1%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				15.4%	0.0%	15.1%	1.5%	2.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

Part 1: Financial Statements (continued) - Balance Sheet and Income Statement													
Item	Balance Sheet	Income Statement	Retained Earnings	Dividends	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change
Assets													
Current Assets													
Cash													
Accounts Receivable													
Inventory													
Prepaid Expenses													
Other Current Assets													
Non-Current Assets													
Property, Plant, and Equipment													
Intangible Assets													
Other Non-Current Assets													
Liabilities													
Current Liabilities													
Accounts Payable													
Short-Term Debt													
Other Current Liabilities													
Non-Current Liabilities													
Long-Term Debt													
Other Non-Current Liabilities													
Equity													
Common Stock													
Retained Earnings													
Dividends													

Part 2: Financial Statements (continued) - Income Statement and Retained Earnings Statement													
Item	Income Statement	Retained Earnings Statement	Dividends	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income
Revenue													
Sales Revenue													
Other Revenue													
Expenses													
Cost of Goods Sold													
Operating Expenses													
Non-Operating Expenses													
Net Income													
Net Loss													
Net Change													

Part 3: Financial Statements (continued) - Retained Earnings Statement and Balance Sheet													
Item	Retained Earnings Statement	Balance Sheet	Dividends	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income
Beginning Retained Earnings													
Net Income													
Net Loss													
Dividends													
Ending Retained Earnings													
Assets													
Current Assets													
Non-Current Assets													
Liabilities													
Current Liabilities													
Non-Current Liabilities													
Equity													
Common Stock													
Retained Earnings													

Part 4: Financial Statements (continued) - Balance Sheet and Income Statement													
Item	Balance Sheet	Income Statement	Retained Earnings	Dividends	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change
Assets													
Current Assets													
Cash													
Accounts Receivable													
Inventory													
Prepaid Expenses													
Other Current Assets													
Non-Current Assets													
Property, Plant, and Equipment													
Intangible Assets													
Other Non-Current Assets													
Liabilities													
Current Liabilities													
Accounts Payable													
Short-Term Debt													
Other Current Liabilities													
Non-Current Liabilities													
Long-Term Debt													
Other Non-Current Liabilities													
Equity													
Common Stock													
Retained Earnings													
Dividends													

Part 5: Financial Statements (continued) - Income Statement and Retained Earnings Statement													
Item	Income Statement	Retained Earnings Statement	Dividends	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income
Revenue													
Sales Revenue													
Other Revenue													
Expenses													
Cost of Goods Sold													
Operating Expenses													
Non-Operating Expenses													
Net Income													
Net Loss													
Net Change													

Part 6: Financial Statements (continued) - Balance Sheet and Income Statement													
Item	Balance Sheet	Income Statement	Retained Earnings	Dividends	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change	Net Income	Net Loss	Net Change
Assets													
Current Assets													
Cash													
Accounts Receivable													
Inventory													
Prepaid Expenses													
Other Current Assets													
Non-Current Assets													
Property, Plant, and Equipment													
Intangible Assets													
Other Non-Current Assets													
Liabilities													
Current Liabilities													
Accounts Payable													
Short-Term Debt													
Other Current Liabilities													
Non-Current Liabilities													
Long-Term Debt													
Other Non-Current Liabilities													
Equity													
Common Stock													
Retained Earnings													
Dividends													

Notes to Financial Statements:

1. The company has adopted the new accounting standards effective January 1, 2023.

2. The company has no significant contingencies or commitments.

3. The company has no significant related party transactions.

4. The company has no significant lease agreements.

5. The company has no significant debt agreements.

6. The company has no significant equity agreements.

7. The company has no significant asset agreements.

8. The company has no significant liability agreements.

9. The company has no significant revenue agreements.

10. The company has no significant expense agreements.

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement -

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				809 385	–	928 290	2 686 092	1 130 226
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				1 526 380	–	1 584 961	1 470 787	1 470 541
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				780 059	–	–	–	–
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-9.0%	-1.5%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	121.7%	0.0%	121.7%	149.8%	150.2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				115.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-84.3%	12.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							-30.4%	-33.8%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				2.7%	0.0%	2.7%	2.6%	2.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				29.5%	0.0%	19.8%	30.2%	31.1%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		687 107	–	–	4 677	–	4 677	691 784	710 120	749 586
EPWP Incentive	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance Management	–	2 864	–	–	–	–	–	2 864	–	–
Local Government Equitable Share	–	1 900	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	667 211	–	–	–	–	–	667 211	704 998	744 121
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	12 144	–	–	3 480	–	3 480	15 624	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	2 988	–	–	1 197	–	1 197	4 185	3 122	3 265
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	2 790	–	2 790	2 790	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add g	–	–	–	–	2 192	–	2 192	2 192	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Infrastructure_Specify (Add grant description)_F	–	–	–	–	598	–	598	598	–	–
	4									
	5									
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	687 107	–	–	7 468	–	7 468	694 574	710 120	749 586
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		270 733	–	–	124 661	–	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	170 733	–	–	88 389	–	88 389	259 122	192 181	209 496
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	20 772	–	20 772	20 772	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	100 000	–	–	–	–	–	100 000	100 000	110 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	15 500	–	15 500	15 500	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	270 733	–	–	124 661	–	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		957 840	–	–	132 129	–	132 129	1 089 969	1 002 301	1 069 082

References

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve
- E = B + C + D
- Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25							Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		687 107	–	–	–	–	4 677	691 784	710 120	749 586
Local Government Equitable Share	–	667 211	–	–	–	–	–	667 211	704 998	744 121
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	2 864	–	–	–	–	–	2 864	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1 900	–	–	–	–	–	1 900	2 000	2 200
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	12 144	–	–	–	–	3 480	15 624	–	–
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	2 988	–	–	–	–	1 197	4 185	3 122	3 265
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	2 192	–	2 790	2 790	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal	–	–	–	–	–	–	598	598	–	–
KwaZulu-Natal_Capacity Building and Other_Specify (Add grant descript	–	–	–	–	2 192	–	2 192	2 192	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		687 107	–	–	2 192	–	7 468	694 574	710 120	749 586
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		270 733	–	–	–	–	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	170 733	–	–	–	–	88 389	259 122	192 181	209 496
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 772	20 772	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant	–	100 000	–	–	–	–	–	100 000	100 000	110 000
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 500	15 500	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		270 733	–	–	–	–	124 661	395 394	292 181	319 496
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		957 840	–	–	2 192	–	132 129	1 089 969	1 002 301	1 069 082

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds -

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25						Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
Operating transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			(687 107)	-	-	(4 677)	-	(4 677)	(691 784)	(710 120)	(749 586)
Repayment of grants											
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			(1 374 214)	-	-	(4 677)	-	(4 677)	(1 378 891)	(1 420 240)	(1 499 172)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			687 107	-	-	-	-	-	687 107	710 120	749 586
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			-	-	-	(2 790)	-	(2 790)	(2 790)	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	(4 982)	-	(4 982)	(4 982)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	2 192	-	2 192	2 192	-	-
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue			(1 374 214)	-	-	(9 660)	-	(9 660)	(1 383 873)	(1 420 240)	(1 499 172)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM			687 107	-	-	2 192	-	2 192	689 299	710 120	749 586
Capital transfers and grants:											
National Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			(270 733)	-	-	(124 661)	-	(124 661)	(395 394)	(292 181)	(319 496)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			(541 466)	-	-	(124 661)	-	(124 661)	(666 127)	(584 362)	(638 992)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			270 733	-	-	-	-	-	270 733	292 181	319 496
Provincial Government:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:											
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								-	-		
Current year receipts			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue			(541 466)	-	-	(124 661)	-	(124 661)	(666 127)	(584 362)	(638 992)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM			270 733	-	-	-	-	-	270 733	292 181	319 496
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE			(1 915 680)	-	-	(134 321)	-	(134 321)	(2 050 001)	(2 004 602)	(2 138 164)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM			957 840	-	-	2 192	-	2 192	960 032	1 002 301	1 069 082

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals												
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMS'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]		-	-					-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom
4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation
5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'
6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in
7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section
8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved;
including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a));
additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section
28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
12. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
13. $\text{Adjusted Budget } H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits -

Summary of remuneration		Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										% change
			Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted S A.1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjuts. F	Total Adjuts. G	Adjusted Budget H		
R thousands													
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)													
Basic Salaries and Wages			10 870	–						–	10 870	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			324	–						–	324	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions			120	–						–	120	0.0%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance			–	–						–	–		
Cellphone Allowance			365	–						–	365		
Housing Allowances			–	–						–	–		
Other benefits and allowances			2 685	–						–	2 685		
Sub Total - Councillors			14 364	–						–	14 364	0.0%	
% increase				(0)									
Senior Managers of the Municipality													
Basic Salaries and Wages			4 383	–						–	4 383	0.0%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			123	–						–	123	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions			43	–						–	43	0.0%	
Overtime			–	–						–	–		
Performance Bonus			–	–						–	–		
Motor Vehicle Allowance			628	–						–	628	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance			155	–						–	155	0.0%	
Housing Allowances			121	–						–	121		
Other benefits and allowances			100	–						–	100		
Payments in lieu of leave			–	–						–	–		
Long service awards			–	–						–	–		
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–						–	–		
Entertainment			–	–						–	–		
Scarcity			–	–						–	–		
Acting and post related allowance			–	–						–	–		
In kind benefits			–	–						–	–		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality			5 554	–						–	5 554	0.0%	
% increase				(0)									
Other Municipal Staff													
Basic Salaries and Wages			142 131	–					3 593	3 593	145 724	2.5%	
Pension and UIF Contributions			46 341	–					–	–	46 341	0.0%	
Medical Aid Contributions			17 660	–					–	–	17 660	0.0%	
Overtime			7 735	–					–	–	7 735	0.0%	
Performance Bonus			8 614	–					–	–	8 614		
Motor Vehicle Allowance			9 890	–					–	–	9 890	0.0%	
Cellphone Allowance			3 267	–					–	–	3 267	0.0%	
Housing Allowances			1 998	–					–	–	1 998		
Other benefits and allowances			34 686	–					–	–	34 686		
Payments in lieu of leave			6 996	–					–	–	6 996	0.0%	
Long service awards			2 480	–					–	–	2 480	0.0%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations			–	–					–	–	–		
Entertainment			–	–					–	–	–		
Scarcity			–	–					–	–	–		
Acting and post related allowance			6 606	–					–	–	6 606		
In kind benefits			–	–					–	–	–		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff			288 404	–					3 593	3 593	291 997	1.2%	
% increase													
Total Parent Municipality			308 321	–					3 593	3 593	311 915	1.2%	
Board Members of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages											–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions											–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions											–	–	
Overtime											–	–	
Performance Bonus											–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance											–	–	
Cellphone Allowance											–	–	
Housing Allowances											–	–	
Other benefits and allowances											–	–	
Board Fees											–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave											–	–	
Long service awards											–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations											–	–	
Entertainment											–	–	
Scarcity											–	–	
Acting and post related allowance											–	–	
In kind benefits											–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities			–	–					–	–	–	–	
% increase													
Senior Managers of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages											–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions											–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions											–	–	
Overtime											–	–	
Performance Bonus											–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance											–	–	
Cellphone Allowance											–	–	
Housing Allowances											–	–	
Other benefits and allowances											–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave											–	–	
Long service awards											–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations											–	–	
Entertainment											–	–	
Scarcity											–	–	
Acting and post related allowance											–	–	
In kind benefits											–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities			–	–					–	–	–	–	
% increase													
Other Staff of Entities													
Basic Salaries and Wages											–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions											–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions											–	–	
Overtime											–	–	
Performance Bonus											–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance											–	–	
Cellphone Allowance											–	–	
Housing Allowances											–	–	
Other benefits and allowances											–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave											–	–	
Long service awards											–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations											–	–	
Entertainment											–	–	
Scarcity											–	–	
Acting and post related allowance											–	–	
In kind benefits											–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities			–	–					–	–	–	–	
% increase													
Total Municipal Entities			–	–					–	–	–	–	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS			308 321	–					3 593	3 593	311 915	1.2%	
% increase													
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF			293 857	–					3 593	3 593	297 551	1.2%	

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only compile if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts - 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

12. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		239	239	410	133	335	260	239	239	239	239	239	56	2 864	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		294 193	19 532	14 030	15 724	16 397	238 990	239	239	239	239	239	90 015	690 074	712 604	752 204
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		65	1 488	1 390	641	211	64	239	239	239	239	239	(2 632)	2 420	1 905	1 982
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		183	183	183	183	183	183	239	239	239	239	239	(97)	2 192	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		40 450	97 698	61 551	49 551	90 606	61 719	239	239	239	239	239	527 247	930 017	811 188	861 149
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		9 671	11 587	11 024	11 668	11 945	11 649	239	239	239	239	239	73 808	142 544	136 136	142 806
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	239	239	239	239	239	(1 193)	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		344 800	130 726	88 587	77 901	119 676	312 864	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	3 580	680 042	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		7 131	10 487	6 884	8 458	7 498	8 088	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	(21 694)	46 032	45 329	47 451
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		26 959	44 047	31 340	41 485	30 904	51 496	33 507	33 507	33 507	33 507	33 507	8 321	402 088	427 771	454 039
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		13	9	13	4	4	4	13	13	13	13	13	45	161	327	342
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		593	593	988	1 405	596	1 791	593	593	593	593	593	(1 817)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	988	1 405	596	1 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	534	511	535
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		2 590	3 738	2 263	4 401	2 855	2 049	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	5 246	39 674	41 458	43 476
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		222	6	54	113	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	715	2 662	439	459
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		39 068	99 118	82 699	78 350	74 324	66 279	18 414	18 414	18 414	18 414	18 414	(310 938)	220 973	215 871	225 871
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		5 685	6 280	4 437	5 614	6 037	7 060	11 420	11 420	11 420	11 420	11 420	44 829	137 042	141 406	147 964
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		82 306	164 322	129 711	141 279	123 082	138 825	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	(275 249)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit)		262 494	(33 595)	(41 124)	(63 378)	(3 405)	174 039	(67 776)	(67 776)	(67 776)	(67 776)	(67 776)	955 292	913 833	781 850	830 817

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) -

2024 Page 1 Supporting Table 02/10 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)																
Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		294 432	19 770	14 440	15 857	16 731	239 250	57 745	57 745	57 745	57 745	57 745	(196 266)	692 938	712 604	752 204
Executive and council		239	239	410	133	335	260	239	239	239	239	239	56	2 864	-	-
Finance and administration		294 193	19 532	14 030	15 724	16 397	238 990	57 506	57 506	57 506	57 506	57 506	(196 323)	690 074	712 604	752 204
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		248	1 671	1 572	824	394	246	384	384	384	384	384	(2 265)	4 612	1 905	1 982
Planning and development		65	1 488	1 390	641	211	64	202	202	202	202	202	(2 447)	2 420	1 905	1 982
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 192	-	-
Trading services		50 121	109 285	72 575	61 220	102 551	73 368	89 380	89 380	89 380	89 380	89 380	156 541	1 072 560	947 324	1 003 955
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		40 450	97 698	61 551	49 551	90 606	61 719	77 501	77 501	77 501	77 501	77 501	140 933	930 017	811 188	861 149
Waste water management		9 671	11 587	11 024	11 668	11 945	11 649	11 879	11 879	11 879	11 879	11 879	15 608	142 544	136 136	142 806
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		344 800	130 726	88 587	77 901	119 676	312 864	147 509	147 509	147 509	147 509	147 509	(41 990)	1 770 111	1 661 833	1 758 140
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		34 104	54 543	38 237	49 948	38 406	59 588	37 357	37 357	37 357	37 357	37 357	(13 328)	448 282	473 426	501 831
Executive and council		7 131	10 487	6 884	8 458	7 498	8 088	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	3 836	(21 694)	46 032	45 329	47 451
Finance and administration		26 959	44 047	31 340	41 485	30 904	51 496	33 507	33 507	33 507	33 507	33 507	8 321	402 088	427 771	454 039
Internal audit		13	9	13	4	4	4	13	13	13	13	13	45	161	327	342
Community and public safety		637	664	1 033	1 449	611	1 795	637	637	637	637	637	(1 729)	7 645	7 383	7 722
Community and social services		593	593	988	1 405	596	1 791	593	593	593	593	593	(1 817)	7 110	6 872	7 188
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		45	71	45	45	15	4	45	45	45	45	45	88	534	511	535
Economic and environmental services		2 812	3 744	2 317	4 514	3 077	2 271	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	3 528	5 960	42 336	41 897	43 935
Planning and development		2 590	3 738	2 263	4 401	2 855	2 049	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	3 306	5 246	39 674	41 458	43 476
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		222	6	54	113	222	222	222	222	222	222	222	715	2 662	439	459
Trading services		44 753	105 398	87 136	83 964	80 361	73 339	29 835	29 835	29 835	29 835	29 835	(266 109)	358 015	357 276	373 835
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		39 068	99 118	82 699	78 350	74 324	66 279	18 414	18 414	18 414	18 414	18 414	(310 938)	220 973	215 871	225 871
Waste water management		5 685	6 280	4 437	5 614	6 037	7 060	11 420	11 420	11 420	11 420	11 420	44 829	137 042	141 406	147 964
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		82 306	164 348	128 723	139 874	122 456	136 993	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	(275 206)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.																
		262 494	(33 622)	(40 136)	(61 973)	(2 779)	175 871	76 153	76 153	76 153	76 153	76 153	233 215	913 833	781 850	830 871

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue By Source																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Water		27 078	37 199	38 809	38 146	39 758	41 988	36 695	36 695	36 695	36 695	36 695	33 886	440 342	421 775	440 043
Service charges - Waste Water Management		9 705	11 601	11 062	11 663	11 939	12 193	11 879	11 879	11 879	11 879	11 879	14 987	142 544	136 136	142 806
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		598	105	184	210	274	111	249	249	249	249	249	-	2 983	3 123	3 276
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		6 695	6 373	6 643	6 839	6 859	6 902	6 412	6 412	6 412	6 412	6 412	4 569	76 939	80 478	84 099
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		216	2 005	1 186	722	818	525	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	2 131	13 033	13 633	14 246
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		29	6	0	9	152	152	152	152	152	152	152	715	1 822	1 905	1 982
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		671	557	43	222	16	6	207	207	207	207	207	(67)	2 480	2 483	2 607
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		278 004	79	872	699	1 067	223 387	59 173	59 173	59 173	59 173	59 173	(89 899)	710 074	710 120	749 586
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue		44 395	57 924	58 801	58 510	60 882	285 265	115 851	115 851	115 851	115 851	115 851	(33 678)	1 390 216	1 369 652	1 438 644
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		43 149	67 154	42 159	52 807	44 864	44 324	24 796	24 796	24 796	24 796	24 796	(120 886)	297 551	295 672	309 672
Remuneration of councillors		1 010	984	1 073	1 077	1 116	1 636	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 484	14 364	15 025	15 707
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3	33 842	18 463	24 421	20 901	21 338	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	5 391	(81 233)	64 687	67 857	70 911
Debt impairment		2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	2 269	27 226	28 479	29 760
Depreciation and amortisation		18 669	19 521	19 521	19 521	19 521	19 521	19 232	19 232	19 232	19 232	19 232	18 349	230 780	248 488	266 463
Interest		3 559	3 649	4 228	4 009	5 141	5 626	423	423	423	423	423	(23 248)	5 080	5 314	5 565
Contracted services		5 513	10 428	10 030	9 010	10 683	16 956	10 132	10 132	10 132	10 132	10 132	8 305	121 586	121 499	127 169
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		828	666	914	1 564	511	171	-	-	-	-	-	(4 653)	-	-	-
Operational costs		6 427	25 244	30 010	25 153	17 229	24 931	7 917	7 917	7 917	7 917	7 917	(73 575)	95 002	97 649	102 075
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		8	(0)	(1)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(7)	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		81 434	163 756	128 665	139 830	122 234	136 771	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	71 356	(273 195)	856 277	879 983	927 323
Surplus/(Deficit)		(37 039)	(105 832)	(69 864)	(81 320)	(61 351)	148 494	44 495	44 495	44 495	44 495	44 495	239 516	533 939	489 669	511 321
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		21 381	72 380	29 603	19 208	58 763	58 763	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	(29 453)	395 394	292 181	319 496
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(15 657)	(33 451)	(40 261)	(62 111)	(2 588)	207 257	77 444	77 444	77 444	77 444	77 444	210 063	929 333	781 850	830 817

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow -

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		3 371 611	58 009	70 353	58 390	67 615	57 075	39 332	39 332	39 332	39 332	39 332	(3 407 733)	471 979	565 908	591 389
Service charges - sanitation revenue		502 030	7 018	4 694	7 053	4 880	4 331	10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	10 928	(453 508)	131 140	156 556	164 227
Service charges - refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	175	2 095	2 191	2 279
Interest earned - external investments		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 033	13 633	14 246
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	1 086	13 033	80 478	84 099
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		8 523 744	2 067	76 256	37 272	16 932	277 796	57 881	57 881	57 881	57 881	57 881	(8 528 899)	694 574	710 120	749 586
Other revenue		9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	9 246	110 953	119 750	126 510
Cash Receipts by Source		12 408 978	78 687	162 896	114 308	101 019	350 796	119 734	119 734	119 734	119 734	119 734	(12 378 547)	1 436 808	1 648 636	1 732 335
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		795 408	38 565	21 318	21 408	22 698	114 811	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	(783 561)	395 394	1 840 989	244 720
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source		13 204 386	117 253	184 214	135 716	123 716	465 607	152 683	152 683	152 683	152 683	152 683	(13 162 108)	1 832 202	3 489 625	1 977 055
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		(18 313)	24 872	24 872	1	24 872	4	24 872	24 872	24 872	24 872	24 872	117 797	298 469	295 825	309 831
Remuneration of councillors		1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	1 197	14 364	15 025	15 707
Finance charges		353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	353	4 233	4 428	4 636
Bulk purchases - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions - water & other inventory		(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(1 921)	(23 056)	(29 325)	(21 337)
Contracted services		9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	9 813	117 761	117 770	123 343
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		2 814 019	124 327	37 756	54 140	71 627	180 064	8 597	8 597	8 597	8 597	8 597	(3 221 757)	103 161	106 151	111 035
Cash Payments by Type		2 805 148	158 642	72 070	63 583	105 942	189 510	42 911	42 911	42 911	42 911	42 911	(3 094 517)	514 932	509 874	543 214
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	25 939	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	33 506	41 072	402 066	311 272	331 701
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments		358	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(358)	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type		2 839 012	192 147	105 576	97 088	139 447	215 449	76 417	76 417	76 417	76 417	76 417	(3 053 804)	916 999	821 146	874 915
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		10 365 374	(74 895)	78 638	38 627	(15 731)	250 158	76 267	76 267	76 267	76 267	76 267	(10 108 304)	915 203	2 668 479	1 102 140
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		13 086	10 378 461	10 303 566	10 382 205	10 420 832	10 405 101	10 655 259	10 731 526	10 807 793	10 884 060	10 960 327	11 036 594	13 086	928 290	3 596 769
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		10 378 461	10 303 566	10 382 205	10 420 832	10 405 101	10 655 259	10 731 526	10 807 793	10 884 060	10 960 327	11 036 594	928 290	928 290	3 596 769	4 698 908

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) -

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		6 038 610	77	57	441	56	2 297	441	441	441	441	441	(6 038 449)	5 297	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Enviromental Protection		(1 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 642	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Water Management		19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	234 441	193 073	217 710
Vote 14 - Waste Water Management		13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	160 953	111 073	115 120
Vote 15 - Waste Management		986 557	43 509	21 354	2 361	25 630	9 490	-	-	-	-	-	(1 088 902)	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	7 056 475	76 535	54 361	35 752	58 636	44 736	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	(7 092 760)	400 691	304 147	332 831
Total Capital Expenditure	2	7 056 475	76 535	54 361	35 752	58 636	44 736	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	(7 092 760)	400 691	304 147	332 831

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2024/25	Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
<i>Governance and administration</i>		6 038 610	77	57	441	56	2 297	441	441	441	441	441	(6 038 449)	5 297	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		6 038 610	77	57	441	56	2 297	441	441	441	441	441	(6 038 449)	5 297	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		(1 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 642	-	-	-
Planning and development		(1 642)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 642	-	-	-
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		2 719 054	59 680	26 417	18 545	51 161	24 337	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	32 950	(2 668 547)	395 394	304 147	332 831
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		986 557	43 509	21 354	2 361	25 630	9 490	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	19 537	(952 145)	234 441	193 073	217 710
Waste water management		1 732 497	16 171	5 063	16 184	25 530	14 847	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	13 413	(1 716 402)	160 953	111 073	115 120
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		8 756 022	59 757	26 474	18 986	51 217	26 634	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	33 391	(8 705 355)	400 691	304 147	332 831

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Budget Year 2024/25												Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
Description	Ref	Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other	Total	Adjusted	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	
A		A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		147 733	--	--	--	--	--	35 975	35 975	193 708	167 189	182 329	
Roads Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Roads		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Road Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Road Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Storm water Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Electrical Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Power Plants		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
HV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
HV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
HV Transmission Conductors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Switching Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Supply Infrastructure		95 996	--	--	--	--	--	47 430	47 430	106 396	80 103	92 349	
Dams and Weirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Boreholes		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Pump Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Treatment Works		48 966	--	--	--	--	--	30 941	30 941	79 907	69 693	81 418	
Bulk Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Distribution		10 000	--	--	--	--	--	16 489	16 489	26 489	10 480	10 931	
Distribution Poles		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
PIV Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sanitation Infrastructure		88 787	--	--	--	--	--	(11 455)	(11 455)	77 312	87 015	89 980	
Pump Station		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rehabilitation		62 000	--	--	--	--	--	6 843	6 843	69 843	66 932	68 993	
Waste Water Treatment Works		26 787	--	--	--	--	--	(18 298)	(18 298)	8 489	20 083	20 987	
Outfall Sewers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Tank Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Landfill Sites		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Transfer Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Processing Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Drop-off Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Waste Separation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Electricity Generation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Lines		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Structures		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Rail Furniture		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Drainage Collection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Storm water Conveyance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Attenuation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
MV Substations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
LV Networks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Coastal Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sand Pumps		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Piers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Revetments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Promenades		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Data Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Core Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Distribution Layers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Community Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Halls		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Crochets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Clinical/Care Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Fire/Rescue Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Testing Stations		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Museums		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Galleries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Theatres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Libraries		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Parks		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Public Open Space		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Nature Reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Public Recreation Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Markets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Shops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Airports		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Taxi Rank/Bus Terminals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Sort and Restoration Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Indoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Outdoor Facilities		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Heritage Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Movements		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Historic Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Works of Art		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Conservation Areas		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other Heritage		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Improved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unimproved Property		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Other assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	2 297	2 297	2 297	--	--	
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	2 297	2 297	2 297	--	--	
Municipal Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Play/Entry Points		--	--	--	--	--	--	2 297	2 297	2 297	--	--	
Building Plan Offices		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Workshops		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Yards		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Stores		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Laboratories		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Training Centres		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Manufacturing Plant		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Depots		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Staff Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Student Housing		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Capital Spares		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Services		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Water Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Effluent Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Solid Waste Licences		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Computer Software and Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Local Settlement Software Applications		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Unspecified		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	1 900	1 900	1 900	--	--	
Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	1 900	1 900	1 900	--	--	
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	1 900	1 900	1 900	--	--	
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
1 900		--	--	--	--	--	--	1 900	1 900	1 900	--	--	
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Living resources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Nature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Planting and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Planting plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Immature		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Planting and Protection		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Planting plants and animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets by Asset Class	1	147 733	--	--	--	--	--	41 271	41 271	199 004	167 189	182 329	

References

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A') + G$

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year	Unfore.	Nat. or Prov.	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted	Adjusted	
		Budget	7	8	capital	Unavoid.	Govt	12	13	Budget	Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted	1	80 000	-	-	-	-	-	(768)	(768)	79 232	92 000	103 500	

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

	check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		81 249	-	-	-	-	-	3 270	3 270	84 519	87 478	91 634
Roads Infrastructure		6 032	-	-	-	-	-	(1 689)	(1 689)	4 343	4 555	4 764
Roads		4 963	-	-	-	-	-	(1 321)	(1 321)	3 662	3 841	4 017
Road Structures		1 049	-	-	-	-	-	(368)	(368)	681	714	747
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		4 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 091	5 341	5 586
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		4 091	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	5 091	5 341	5 586
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		68 294	-	-	-	-	-	3 959	3 959	72 253	74 620	78 188
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		873	-	-	-	-	-	1 590	1 590	2 463	2 531	2 648
Pump Stations		210	-	-	-	-	-	146	146	356	374	391
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 708	1 708	1 708	1 876	1 962
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		63 350	-	-	-	-	-	(1 485)	(1 485)	61 865	63 697	66 761
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		3 860	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	5 860	6 143	6 426
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		2 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 832	2 963	3 096
Pump Station		2 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 832	2 963	3 096
Reticalation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803	
Revenue Generating	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	734	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734	768	803	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814	
Operational Buildings	7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814	
Municipal Offices	7 129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 129	7 457	7 814	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	3 313	-	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	3 313	-	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	3 313	-	-	-	-	-	(370)	(370)	2 943	3 078	3 219	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Computer Equipment		73	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	82	86	90
Computer Equipment		73	-	-	-	-	-	9	9	82	86	90
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		1 759	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	2 059	2 156	2 254
Machinery and Equipment		1 759	-	-	-	-	-	300	300	2 059	2 156	2 254
Transport Assets		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 486
Transport Assets		5 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 230	5 486
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	99 258	-	-	-	-	-	3 209	3 209	102 467	106 254	111 300

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A		B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
R thousands												
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		89 810	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 810	93 941	98 182
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		56 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 950	59 569	62 263
Dams and Weirs		3 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 147	3 292	3 453
Boreholes		629	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	629	658	688
Reservoirs		9 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 441	9 875	10 320
Pump Stations		12 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 588	13 167	13 760
Water Treatment Works		16 784	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 784	17 556	18 346
Bulk Mains		4 919	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 919	5 146	5 377
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		9 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 441	9 875	10 320
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		32 860	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 860	34 372	35 919
Pump Station		14 686	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 686	15 362	16 053
Reticulation		5 586	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 586	5 843	6 106
Waste Water Treatment Works		12 588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 588	13 167	13 760
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Purrs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	79 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 095	89 825	100 648	
Operational Buildings	79 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 095	89 825	100 648	
Municipal Offices	79 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	79 095	89 825	100 648	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	105	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	110	115	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	4 389	4 587	
Computer Equipment	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	4 389	4 587	
Furniture and Office Equipment	53 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 295	55 746	58 255	
Furniture and Office Equipment	53 295	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 295	55 746	58 255	
Machinery and Equipment	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	88	92	
Machinery and Equipment	84	-	-	-	-	-	-	84	88	92	
Transport Assets	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	4 389	4 587	
Transport Assets	4 196	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 196	4 389	4 587	

Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	230 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 780	248 488	266 463

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25										Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H			
R thousands													
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class													
Infrastructure		43 000	-	-	-	-	-	89 454	89 454	132 454	44 978	47 002	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 500	32 500	32 500	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	32 500	32 500	32 500	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		43 000	-	-	-	-	-	51 079	51 079	94 079	44 978	47 002	
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Boreholes		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	28 658	28 658	48 658	20 920	21 861	
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Bulk Mains		3 000	-	-	-	-	-	20 256	20 256	23 256	3 138	3 279	
Distribution		20 000	-	-	-	-	-	2 166	2 166	22 166	20 920	21 861	
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 875	5 875	5 875	-	-	
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Purfs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Soares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	43 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	89 454	89 454	132 454	44 978	47 002

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b)) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. $G = B + C + D + E + F$
14. Adjusted Budget $H = (A \text{ or } A1) + G$

check balance

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget -

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
R thousands												Budget Year 2024/25		Budget Year +1 2025/26		Budget Year +2 2026/27	
												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
062d9a5-9071-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246f	Number of Uiu sites where maintenance is	000000000000000000	ve and development-on	Growth	Urban and social g	Urban and social g	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	1	1	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
062d9a5-9071-4d9f-934f-57dc0125246f	Number of Uiu sites where maintenance is	000000000000000000	ve and development-on	Growth	Urban and social g	Urban and social g	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	1	1	4 000	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	CWABENI BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEM	006000000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	ces to quality drink	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	0	20 772	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	CWABENI BULK WATER SUPPLY SCHEM	006000000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	ces to quality drink	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	0	83 089	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	G46247 - Disaster Response	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	ces to the workforce p	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	30.23389053	-30.4919014	62 000	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	KwaLembe Bulk Water Extension	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Distribution	c0f6ee6-363b-4276-a1d0-087d6e90b3a	30.32024193	-30.065110	81 228	-	149 687	149 687	156 590	156 590
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	Mahleleni East Water Project	000300000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free basic water	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.2512722	-30.62179756	5 290	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	Mahleleni East Water Project	000300000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free ba	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.2512722	-30.62179756	21 158	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	Mahleleni East Water Project	000300000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free ba	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.2512722	-30.62179756	585	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	Mahleleni East Water Project	000300000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free ba	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.2512722	-30.62179756	2 340	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	Mahleleni East Water Project	000300000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	c0f6ee6-363b-4276-a1d0-087d6e90b3a	30.2512722	-30.62179756	14 119	-	-	-	-	-
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free basic water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	0	35 967	-	41 515	41 515	41 515	41 515
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	143 867	-	166 060	166 060	166 060	166 060	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free basic water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	13 265	-	15 985	15 985	15 985	15 985	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	53 062	-	63 940	63 940	63 940	63 940	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free basic water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	30 000	-	34 500	34 500	46 000	46 000	
2d32384d-4dba-4870-9acd-bb6ec6f0151b	WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	120 000	-	138 000	138 000	184 000	184 000	
4e384f0-430f-4d2d-9c70-281473554248	Makaba and Surrounds Water Supply Sch	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.21178818	30	29 837	-	41 840	41 840	43 723	43 723
5c9cd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	Bhobhoj / Mholombe Sanitation	000200000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	Take On Balances	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Boreholes	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.24074936	-30.44418716	48 658	-	20 920	20 920	21 861	21 861
5c9cd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	Bhobhoj / Mholombe Sanitation	000200000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	Take On Balances	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	Boreholes	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.24074936	-30.44418716	194 631	-	83 680	83 680	87 446	87 446
5c9cd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	KwaLembe Bulk Water Extension	000600000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free basic water	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.32024193	-30.065110	2 484	-	3 138	3 138	3 279	3 279
5c9cd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	KwaLembe Bulk Water Extension	000600000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.32024193	-30.065110	9 934	-	12 552	12 552	13 117	13 117
5c9cd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	Margate Sewer Pipeline Replacement	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	se infrastructure c	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation	Reticalation	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.21454048	-30.51888084	170 679	-	92 048	92 048	96 190	96 190
5c9cd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	Refurbishment And Upgrade Of Margate S	000200000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	se infrastructure capacity	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Municipal Offices	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	0	0	32 500	-	-	-	-	-
5c9cd67-5342-4b10-b8d3-d33e47342674	Refurbishment And Upgrade Of Margate S	000200000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	se infrastructure c	Storm Water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	Municipal Offices	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	0	0	130 000	-	-	-	-	-
6734761b-1db2-421f-a89a-b7b723116e	Long term office accommodation plan	001000000000000000	ve and development-on	Growth	Urban and social g	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	Municipal Offices	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	30.2512722	-30.62179756	9 196	-	-	-	-	-
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f6550	KWAMGALA AND SURROUNDS WATWER	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	ve and get better r	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30	-31	12 571	-	20 920	20 920	21 861	21 861
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f6550	KWAMGALA AND SURROUNDS WATWER	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	ve and get better r	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30	-31	50 285	-	83 680	83 680	87 446	87 446
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f6550	Non revenue water reduction project	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	cess to adequate basic services	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	30.2512722	-30.62179756	9 595	-	-	-	-	-
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f6550	Non revenue water reduction project	000700000000000000	and responsive econom	Inclusion and access	cess to adequate basic services	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	Distribution	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	30.2512722	-30.62179756	38 378	-	-	-	-	-
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f6550	Uzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation sch	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Water Treatment Works	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.23341942	-30.44098473	145 200	-	87 247	87 247	125 360	125 360
8d169b5c-4e3b-47d0-9195-7d3e724f6550	Vulamehlo Cross-Border Water Scheme	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	access to free ba	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	Water Treatment Works	c0f6ee6-363b-4276-a1d0-087d6e90b3a	30.19519234	-30.19378652	93 200	-	41 840	41 840	43 723	43 723
c0fa07f-55b6-4a6f-b0e3-76b190e04071	Park Ryns Sanitation	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	Take On Balances	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation	Reticalation	26533ae0-595b-46cc-b953-c5969587da1d	30.19721985	-30.44196892	60 000	-	83 680	83 680	87 760	87 760
c0fa07f-55b6-4a6f-b0e3-76b190e04071	Uzimhlo Slum Clearance: Farm Isontl Low	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	access to free ba	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	Reticalation	c0f6ee6-363b-4276-a1d0-087d6e90b3a	30.40020943	-30.16240883	33 878	-	80 333	80 333	83 948	83 948
c0fa07f-55b6-4a6f-b0e3-76b190e04071	WATER SERVICES INFRASTRUCTURE	000000000000000000	and responsive econom	Growth	access to free ba	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation	Reticalation	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	0	0	44 692	-	92 000	92 000	92 000	92 000
03d9aa9-529a-40d1-1b91-722b2743267	Effective ICT	000000000000000000	ve and development-on	Growth	systems and op	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	d96408ac-2c56-4e57-bc7a-9061cd7e3405	30.2512722	-30.62179756	6 000	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																	
Entity Name																	
Project name																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq no (sample PC001002006002_00002)

DC21 Ugu - Supporting Table SB20 Not required -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2024/25									Budget Year +1 2025/26	Budget Year +2 2026/27
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G

APPENDIX B - Consolidated Register of amended and removed key performance indicators



2024/2025 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW -BTO
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
AMENDED OR REMOVED KPIS								
SO 3.2.1	MTID 14	% Compliance on Departmental Overtime	100%	Amended	% Compliance on Municipal Hours of Work Policy on Overtime	N/A	Analysis of Overtime Report to MANCO/EXT Manco/Sound Governance & HR Committee	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment to ensure compliance to the Hours of work policy.



2024/2025 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW - CS
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/Removed/Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
AMENDED OR REMOVED KPIS								
SO 3.5.1	MTID 30	Implementation of fleet replacement plan.	100%	Removed	N/A	N/A	N/A	KPI was removed at mid - year due to budget constraints for fleet replacement plan. The budget for the advertised leasing of fleet vehicles will be determined by Treasury.
SO 3.2.1	MTID 14	% Compliance on Departmental Overtime	100%	Amended	% Compliance on Municipal Hours of Work Policy on Overtime	N/A	Analysis of Overtime Report to MANCO/EXT Manco/Sound Governance & HR Committee	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment to ensure compliance to the Hours of work policy.



2024/2025 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW -EDES
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
AMENDED OR REMOVED KPIS								
SO 3.2.1	MTID 14	% Compliance on Departmental Overtime	100%	Amended	% Compliance on Municipal Hours of Work Policy on Overtime	N/A	Analysis of Overtime Report to MANCO/EXT Manco/Sound Governance & HR Committee	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment to ensure compliance to the Hours of work policy.



2024/2025 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW -OMM
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
AMENDED OR REMOVED KPIS								
SO 3.2.1	MTID 14	% Compliance on Departmental Overtime	100%	Amended	% Compliance on Municipal Hours of Work Policy on Overtime	N/A	Analysis of Overtime Report to MANCO/EXT Manco/Sound Governance & HR Committee	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment to ensure compliance to the Hours of work policy.
SO 5.4.1	GGPP11	Number of incoming Calls answered	45000	Amended	Number of incoming Calls answered	38 500 (8000 for Q3 8000 for Q4)	System Generated Report	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment because of the introduction of the WhatsApp number as an alternative, resulting in a drop in incoming calls.
SO 5.8.1	GGPP46	Number of Sport Development Programmes coordinated	3	Amended	N/A	2	Portfolio minutes, close out report and attendance register	Annual Target amended from 3 to 2 because in Q3 the target audience focuses more on education programmes. The KPI will remain in Q1 and Q4
SO 5.6.1	GGPP53	Number of Customer Satisfaction Surveys Conducted	1	Removed	N/A	N/A	N/A	KPI removed at mid-year as it is unattainable due to the Unit's human resources capacity constraints.



2024/2025 MID YEAR BUDGET ADJUSTMENT REVIEW -WS
REGISTER OF AMENDED AND REMOVED KEY PERFORMANCE INDICATORS

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	REVISED SDBIP REF	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
SO 3.2.1	MTID 14	% Compliance on Departmental Overtime	100%	Amended	N/A	% Compliance on Municipal Hours of Work Policy on Overtime	N/A	Analysis of Overtime Report to MANCO/EXT Manco/Sound Governance & HR Committee	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment to ensure compliance to the Hours of work policy.
SO 1.2.1	BSD 7	Percentage effluent quality compliance to General Authorisation Standards	75%	Amended	N/A	N/A	70% -75%	N/A	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment due to limitation of allocated budget.
SO 1.2.1	BSD 9	Cumulative percentage expenditure on WSIG capital budget per transferred amount	100%	moved to MFVM	MFVM 22	N/A	N/A	N/A	All financial management KPI's to be reported under MFVM but still fall under the WS department
SO 1.3.1	BSD 11	Cumulative percentage progress on construction of Margate Sanitation	60%	Amended	N/A	Cumulative percentage progress on construction of Margate Sanitation – Ward 6	N/A	N/A	All Basic Service Delivery KPI's to be named as per MIG Register as per AG recommendation

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	REVISED SDBIP REF	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
SO 1.3.1	BSD 18	Cumulative percentage expenditure on MIG capital budget per transferred amount	100%	moved to MFVM	MFVM 23	N/A	N/A	Grants register from Ugu Treasury	All financial management KPI's to be reported under MFVM but still fall under the WS department
SO 1.3.1	BSD 24	Kwa-Lembe cumulative percentage progress on site as per approved designs	30%	Amended	N/A	Cumulative percentage progress of project construction	10%	N/A	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment due to Budget challenges (limited allocations)
SO 1.3.1	BSD 25	Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Phase 2 – cumulative percentage progress of project construction	50%	Amended	N/A	Umzimkhulu Bulk Water Augmentation Phase 2 – cumulative percentage progress of project construction – Award Adjustment	40%	N/A	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment because all Basic Service Delivery KPI's to be named as per MIG Register as per AG recommendation and KPI was also amended at Mid-year adjustment due to Budget challenges (limited allocations).
SO 1.3.1	BSD 26	Cumulative percentage progress of construction of Malangeni WWTW Sanitation	100%	Amended	N/A	Construction of Malangeni Low-Cost Housing Project Stage 2AFA - Malangeni WWTW sanitation (Phase 2D)	100%	N/A	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment because all Basic Service Delivery KPI's to be named as per MIG Register as per AG recommendation
SO 1.3.1	BSD 27, 28, 29	Number of HH to be connected in Malangeni Bulk low coast housing project	1091	Removed	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	KPI was removed at Mid-Year because these projects are duplicated.
SO 1.3.1	BSD 31	Cumulative progress in the construction at Umsikaba	100%	Amended	N/A	Msikaba and surrounds Water Supply Scheme - Construction of Gravity main from Msikaba Reservoir to Betania (3B)	100%	Completion Certificate	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment due to Eskom connection was not finalised by Q2

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	REVISED SDBIP REF	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
SO 1.3.1	BSD 32	Cumulative progress in the construction at Umsikaba	100%	Amended	N/A	Msikaba and surrounds Water Supply Scheme - Construction of Gravity main from Msikaba Reservoir to Betania (3A)	100%	Completion Certificate	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment due to Eskom connection was not finalised by Q2
SO 1.1.1	BSD 33	The percentage of households with access to basic level of WATER as per the municipality's current projects	75%	Amended	N/A	The Percentage of households with access to basic level of WATER	N/A	Water Manco report on percentage of households with water access	KPI and POE was amended at Mid-year adjustment to comply with legislation
SO 1.1.1	BSD 34	The percentage of households with access to basic level of SANITATION as per the municipality's current projects	75%	Amended	N/A	The percentage of households with access to basic level of SANITATION	N/A	N/A Water Manco report on percentage of households with water access	KPI and POE was amended at Mid-year adjustment to comply with legislation
SO 1.3.1	BSD 35	Cumulative percentage in the construction at Dunjazana	20%	Amended	N/A		75% in Q3 100% - in Q4	Q4 - Practical completion certificate	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment because this is an emergency project.
SO 1.3.1	BSD 36	Cumulative percentage in the construction upgrade Harding sewer reticulation	20%	Amended	N/A	Upgrade of the Harding Sewer Reticulation system and refurbishment of the wastewater treatment works	10%	N/A	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment due to the delay in appointment of a contractor.
SO 1.3.1	BSD 37	Cumulative progress in the construction upgrade Vulamehlo Cross Border	50%	Amended	N/A	Vulamehlo Cross Border Waters Scheme	40%	N/A	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment due to budget constraints
SO 1.3.1	BSD 38	Number of boreholes implemented across the district	40	Amended	N/A	Emergency Borehole Programme Phase 2 Implementation	Q3 – 20 & Q4 20 Annual – 60	Consultant progress report	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment because more funds were allocated for this project during the mid-year budget adjustment period.
SO 1.3.1	BSD 39	Cumulative percentage progress	20%	Amended	N/A	Kwa-Madlala Pipeline and Pumpstation Emergency Scheme	Q3 – 40% & Q4 60% Annual – 60%	N/A	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustment because this is an emergency project.

IDP Ref	SDBIP Ref	Original KPI	Annual Target	KPI Status (Amended/ Removed/ Added)	REVISED SDBIP REF	Revised KPI	Annual Target	POE	Reason for Amendment or Removal Of KPI
		in the construction at Kwa-Madlala							
SO 1.3.1	BSD 40	Cumulative percentage progress in the refurbishment and upgrade of Margate Storm-Damaged infrastructure – Wastewater Treatment Works Phase 1	30%	Amended	N/A	Refurbishment and upgrade of Margate Storm damage of infrastructure wastewater treatment works Phase 1	Q3 – 0% Annual – 10%	N/A	KPI was amended at Mid-year adjustments due to the delay in appointment of a contractor